



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR

AGENDA FOR THE THIRD MEETING OF BOARD OF STUDIES DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES

Dated: 19th Feb, 2019

Time: 10:30am

**Venue: Committee Room Main Campus
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University Peshawar**

**Submitted by Ms. Motia
Main Campus Charsadda Road Larama Peshawar
Phone: 091-9224708**



**SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY
PESHAWAR**

**AGENDA
FOR
MEETING OF BOARD OF STUDIES
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES**





SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
MEETING OF BOARD OF STUDIES
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item. No	Description of the item	Page no.
I	Vision Statement of University	04
II	Mission Statement of University	04
III	Vision Statement of Department	05
IV	Mission Statement of Department	05
V	Revised Course Codes for BS(4years) & M.A (2years) Curriculum According to University New Course Code Policy	07
VI	Scheme of Studies BS- History (Session 2017-21)	14
VII	Scheme of Studies BS- History (Session 2018 & Onwards)	17
VIII	Detailed Course Outlines of BS History (2018 & Onwards)	19
IX	Scheme of Study MA History (Session 2015-17)	116
X	Approval of M.A (2-years) (Session 2016-18 and 2017-19)	118
XI	Scheme of Study M.A History (2 Years) (Session 2018 & Onwards) & Revised Curriculum	120
XII	Rule to opt Research project/ Optional papers	160

XIII	Inclusion of Agenda Item Pertaining to Members of Selection Board Scrutiny, Experts for Screening Test and Demonstration for the Appointment of Lecturer (BPS-18)	161
-------------	---	-----



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES

INTRODUCTION

History as a subject is multidisciplinary in nature, involving study of human past with reference to its social, economic, cultural, religious and political aspects. History is a combination of various disciplines such as Ancient History, Medieval history and Modern History, which included, National History, south Asian history, and European History, Middle Eastern History, Islamic History and World History. Discipline of history is relevant to the intellectual growth and development of the students. Through the teaching of events of the past, we aim at providing them an understanding of how the world came to be, not only in our world but also around the world including all cultures of people as well as nature. Thus, history broadened the intellectual horizons of the students, which enable them to be successful citizen of the country.

Eligibility Criteria:

BS (4years): F.A/F.Sc/ A-level.

M.A. (2years): B.A

VISION STATEMENT OF UNIVERSITY

To be a leading public sector university engaged in learner-centered teaching and research; to educate women by developing their knowledge of science, culture, economy and politics, and by ensuring that they understand their responsibilities as citizens of Pakistan and as citizens of the world.

MISSION STATEMENT OF UNIVERSITY

Our mission is to:

Promote academic excellence and integrity through continuous assessment of our academic programs, faculty and students.

Educate women to think creatively, interact effectively and to be technologically aware.

Function as a responsible and responsive institution to inculcate patriotism, cultural, moral and ethical values to respond to the needs of the society at regional, national and international level.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT

Department aims to be among the leading departments of History country wide and to be a cradle of quality, up-to-date source of education and research which has relevance to local, regional and national needs. The department looks forward to launch post graduate, M.Phil /Ph.D programs in future as well.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT

Mission of the department of History is to utilize our knowledge and expertise in order to prepare students in History and to train students with problem solving attitude, humanistic outlook, critical thinking and the ability to respond to socio-economic challenges.

The study of history is important because it allows students to make more sense of the current world. Department of History at Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University Peshawar offers variety of subjects in History, including, national and international histories. We aim to make our graduates able to look at past political, economic and cultural trends and be able to offer reasonable predictions of what will happen next in today's world. Studying history allows them to exercise critical thinking skills. These critical thinking skills are important for all areas in life, academic and otherwise.

Discipline of history is relevant to the intellectual growth and development of the students. Learning about the causes and effects of events in history will enable students in learning better ways to deal with conflict among nations and individuals. Thus, history broadens the intellectual horizons of the students, which enable them to be successful citizens of the country.

MISSION STATEMENT OF BS (4YEARS) PROGRAM

Mission of the BS Program is to educate and prepare graduate students to understand the scope of the subject. The mission includes extending historical expertise for development of research culture and historical resource in various disciplines of History. Furthermore, our mission is to make students able to contest with the socio-economic challenges through their theoretical and practical approaches. We aim to awaken awareness of the need to explore, understand and conserve Historical culture and diversity in research areas. Department aspires to create an attractive and research based innovative learning environment where students would like to come for study and contribute their role as a productive citizen for the nation and for the welfare of humanity.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The BS Program objectives are to;

- Impart knowledge about various disciplines of History.
- Equip the students with professional skills.
- Establish culture of research.
- Improve and explore the innovative skills in students
- Produce best individuals for society in terms of integrity and ethics
- Enhance student's presentation skills.
- Make the students able to scrutinize the sources used in historical research
- Inculcate the sense of patriotism in the students through various disciplines of history
- Acquaint students with the broader historical perspective in context of world history

MISSION STATEMENT OF M.A (2YEARS) PROGRAM

The mission of the M.A program is to educate and prepare graduate students to understand the scope and limitations of the subject along with practical application requiring expertise for the development of human resource in the various disciplines.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The M.A program objectives are to;

- Impart knowledge about various disciplines of History and Pakistan Studies.
- Enhance student's presentation skills.
- Equip the students with professional skills.
- Establish culture of research



**SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY
PESHAWAR**

**ITEM # III: REVISED COURSE CODES FOR BS (4YEARS) AND M.A (2YEARS) CURRICULUM
ACCORDING TO UNIVERSITY NEW COURSE CODE POLICY**



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES

CURRICULUM FOR BS (4-YEARS) HISTORY

S.No.	Categories	No. of courses min-max	Credit hours Min-max
1	Compulsory requirement (no choice)	8-9	24-27
2	General courses to be chosen from other department	7-8	21-24
3	Discipline specific foundation courses	12-14	36-42
4	Major courses	9-10	24-30
5	Optional within major	6-7	18-21
6	Thesis/Optional Courses	2	6
	Total courses	44-50	132-150

Total credit hours	132-150
Duration	4 years
Semester duration	16-18 weeks
Semesters	08
Course load per semester	16-18 credit hrs

SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWR
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
BS (4-YEARS) HISTORY SESSION-2018 & ONWARDS

Compulsory Courses (Students have no choice)			
(8-10 Courses)			
24-30 Credit hours			
S.No.	Course Title	Course Code	Level of study/Year
1.	Introduction to Information and Communication Technologies	CSC-301	3
2.	English-I	ENG-301	3
3.	English-II:	ENG-302	3
4.	English-III	ENG-410	4
5.	Islamic Studies/ Ethics	ISL-301	3
6.	Pakistan Studies	PST-323	3
7.	Everyday Science	PSC-304	4
8.	Math/State	MT-305/STAT-302	3



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
BS (4-YEARS) HISTORY SESSION-2018 & ONWARDS

General Courses to be chosen from other Departments			
(6-8 Courses)			
18-24 Credit hours			
S.No	Course Title	Course Code	Level Of Study/ Year
1.	Fundamentals of Economics	ECO-04	3
2.	Principles of Sociology	PSC-404	3
3.	Geography of Pakistan	PST-311	3
4.	Pakistani Society and Culture	PST-321	3
5.	Introduction to Law	LW-301	3
6.	Basic Concepts in Political Science	PSC-401	3
7.	Basic Concepts in International Relations	PSC-402	3

Discipline Specific Foundation Courses				
(9-11 Courses)				
27-30 Credit hours				
S. No	Course Title	Course Code	Credit hrs.	Level Of Study/ Year
1.	Basic Concepts of History	HIS-301	3	1
2.	A Survey Course of the World Civilizations	HIS-302	3	1
3.	Muslims in South Asia (711-1526)	HIS-311	3	1
4.	Islamic History: Holy Prophet and Pious Caliphate (571-661)	HIS-312	3	1
5.	History of Pakistan: 1947-1971	HIS-421	3	2
6.	Research Methodology	HIS-422	3	2
7.	History of the Mughals: 1526-1707	HIS-423	3	2
8.	Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture	HIS-541	3	2
9.	Philosophy of History	HIS-545	3	3
10.	Muslim Historiography	HIS-546	3	3
11.	Pakistan Movement (1857-1947)	HIS-553	3	3
12.	A Survey Course of Modern Europe: 1789-1991	HIS-555	3	3

13.	A Survey Course of Europe: From Renaissance to French Revolution	HIS-556	3	3
-----	--	---------	---	---

Major Courses with Course Codes including Research Project/Internship				
(9-10 Courses)				
27-30 Credit hours				
S.No	Course Title	Course Code	Credit hrs.	Level of Study/Year
1.	A Survey Course of Muslim Civilization till 1258	HIS-414	3	3
2.	Pious Caliphate (632-661 AD)	HIS-421	3	3
3.	History of The Great Mughals (1526-1707)	HIS-423	3	3
4.	History of The Ottomans(1299-1606)	HIS-431	3	3
5.	Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS-432	3	3
6.	History of the later Mughals and the advent of Europeans (1707-1857)	HIS-543	3	3
7.	Modern Afghanistan: 1747 – 1919	HIS-544	3	3
8.	History of USA since 1776 to 1914	HIS-551	3	3
9.	History of The Umayyads (661-750)	HIS-552	3	3
10.	History of USA,1776-1865	HIS-553	3	3
11.	Modern Afghanistan: 1919 to date	HIS-554	3	3
12.	A Survey of Europe from 1945 to 9/11 (2001) (Europe III)	HIS-559	3	3
13.	History of USA since 1914 to date	HIS-661	3	4
14.	History of USA,1865- to date	HIS-662	3	3
15.	Modern History of Central Asia: 1880-1991	HIS-663	3	4
16.	History of Pakistan: 1971 to date	HIS-666	3	4
17.	Constitutional Development in Pakistan	HIS-672	3	4
18.	Research Project	HIS-699	6	4

*

All optional subjects should be selected to support the opted special paper

List of Optional Courses (Any four courses may be opted from following list)			
S.No	Course Title	Course Code	Credit Hours
Muslim Civilization			
1	History of Saffavids	HIS-521	3
2	History of Islamic Art and Architecture	HIS-523	3
3	History of Modern Muslim World	HIS-524	3
4	History of Modern Arab World	HIS-525	3
5	History of Muslim contribution to Science	HIS-526	3
6	Sufism in the Early Centuries of Islam: A Survey Course	HIS-527	3
7	A Seminar Course on Muslim Civilization	HIS-528	
8	History of The Abbasids (750-1258)	HIS-562	3
9	History of Muslim Rule in Spain (755-1492)	HIS-663	3
10	Modern History of Central Asia: 1991 to date	HIS-673	3
11	History of The Ottomans (1299-1606)	HIS-546	3
12	History of Sufism in Indian Sub Continent	HIS-665	3
HISTORY OF INDO PAKISTAN SUBCONTINENT			
1	Indus Valley Civilization	HIS-531	3
2	History of Ghaznavids and Ghori's (1025-1206)	HIS-533	3
3	History of Sultanate Period (1206-1526)	HIS-534	3
4	Pakistan Movement Phase 1 (1857-1935)	HIS-536	3
5	Pakistan Movement Phase 2 (1935-1947)	HIS-537	3
6	Maulana Ubaidullah Sindhi, Allama Mashriqi, Allama Muhammad Iqbal, Quaid-e-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah)	HIS-538	3
7	History of Revivalist Movement in South Asia (18 th -20 th Century)	HIS-664	3
8	Muslim Political Thought in South Asia, any three of the following (Mujaddad alf Sani, Shah Waliullah, Sir Sayyed Ahmad Khan,	HIS-671	3
History of Pakistan			
1	Historiography on Pakistan	HIS-547	3
2	Constitutional & Political History of Pakistan (1947-2008)	HIS-548	3
3	Institutional Developments in Pakistan	HIS-549	3
4	Religion and Politics in Pakistan	HIS-550	3
6	Economic History of Pakistan	HIS-558	3
7	Regional History of Pakistan: The Kashmir	HIS-560	3

	Issue		
8	Regional History of Pakistan: Baluchistan	HIS-561	3
9	Regional History of Pakistan: East Bengal	HIS-562	3
10	Regional History of Pakistan: FATA and Princely States	HIS-563	3
11	Regional History of Pakistan: Gilgit and Baltistan	HIS-564	3
12	Regional History of Pakistan: Khyber Pakhtunkhwa	HIS-565	3
13	Regional History of Pakistan: Punjab	HIS-566	3
14	Regional History of Pakistan: Sindh	HIS-567	3
15	A Seminar Course on Pakistan	HIS-568	3
European History			
1	Historiography on Europe	HIS-569	3
2	Greco-Roman Civilization	HIS-570	3
3	History of Europe, 1945 to date	HIS-573	3
4	European Political Thought	HIS-574	3
5	History of England	HIS-575	3
6	History of France	HIS-576	3
7	History of Germany	HIS-577	3
8	History of Russia	HIS-578	3
9	History of Italy	HIS-579	3
10	History of Spain	HIS-580	3
11	A Seminar Course on European History	HIS-581	3
12	History of The Ottomans(1299-1606)	HIS-582	3
World History			
1	Historiography on World History	HIS-583	3
2	History of USA: From Earliest Times to 1766	HIS-584	3
5	Foreign Policy of USA	HIS-585	3
6	History of Colonial Latin America, 1490-1900	HIS-586	3
7	History of Central Asia	HIS-588	3
8	History of Japan	HIS-590	3
9	History of Modern South-East Asia	HIS-591	3
10	A Seminar Course on World History	HIS-592	3
11	History of England (1688-1919)	HIS-593	3
12	History of Russia (1917-1990)	HIS-595	3
13	History of China (1949-2002)	HIS-596	3
14	History of India (1947-2002)	HIS-597	3
15	History of Afghanistan (1840-2002)	HIS-598	3
16	History of Japan (1906-2002)	HIS-599	3

ITEM #IV

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES

SCHEME OF STUDIES

FOR SESSION 2017-21 BS (4YEARS) PROGRAMME



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR CURRICULUM OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES SCHEME OF STUDIES BS- HISTORY (SESSION 2017-21)

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
1.	1 st	Islamic Studies	ISL-301	2
2.		English- I	ENG-301	3
3.		Basic Concepts of History	HIS-301	3
4.		A Survey course of World Civilizations	HIS-302	3
5.		History of Muslim Rule in Spain (755-1492)	HIS-303	3
6.		Central Asia Ilkhanids and Timurids	HIS-304	3
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
7.	2 nd	English-II	ENG-302	3
8.		Islamic History: Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W and Pious Caliphate(517-661)	HIS-312	3
9.		History of Saffavids (1501-1786)	HIS-313	3
10.		Research Methodology	HIS-314	3
11.		History of The Ottomans(1299-1606)	HIS-315	3
12.		Pakistan Studies	PST-323	2
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
13.	3 rd	Principles of Sociology	PSC-404	3
14.		Basic Concepts in Political Science	PSC-401	3
15.		English-III	ENG-410	3
16.		History of Medieval Europe: From Renaissance to French Revolution	HIS-424	3
17.		Muslims in South Asia (711-1526)	HIS-425	3

18.		Introduction to Information and Communication Technologies	CSC-426	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
19	4 th	Geography of Pakistan	PST-311	3
20		Pakistani Society and Culture	PST-321	3
21.		Everyday Science	PSC-304	3
22.		Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS-432	3
23.		A Survey Course of Modern Europe: 1789-1991	HIS-433	3
24.		Fundamentals of Economics	ECO-04	3
Total Credit Hours				18

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
25.	5 th	Basic Concepts in International Relations	PSC-402	3
26.		History of the Umayyads	HIS-543	3
27.		Modern Afghanistan: 1747 to 1919	HIS-544	3
28.		Pakistan Movement (1857-1947)	HIS-547	3
29.		History of the Mughals (1526-1707)	HIS-548	3
30.		Introduction to Law	LW-301	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
31.	6 th	History of the Abbasids	HIS-552	3
32.		History of USA: 1776 – 1914	HIS-553	3
33.		Modern Afghanistan: 1919 to date	HIS-554	3
34.		Introduction to Historiography	HIS-556	3
35.		History of Pakistan: 1947 to 1971	HIS-557	3
36.		Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture	HIS-558	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
37.	7 th	History of USA: 1914 to date	HIS-661	3
38.		Philosophy of History	HIS-662	3
39.		History of Central Asia: 1880-1991	HIS-663	3
40.		History of Revivalist Movements in South Asia (18 th -20 th Century)	HIS-664	3
41.		History of Sufism in Indian Subcontinent	HIS-665	3
42.		History of Pakistan: 1971 to date	HIS-666	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
43.	8 th	Muslim Political Thought in South Asia, any three of the following (Mujaddad alf Sani, Shah Waliullah, Sir Sayyed Ahmad	HIS-671	3

		Khan)		
44.		Constitutional Development in Pakistan	HIS-672	3
45.		Modern History of Central Asia: 1991 to date	HIS-673	3
46.		Research Project/ Optional Courses	HIS-699	6/(3+3)
Total Credit Hours				15
Total Credit Hours				139



**SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY
PESHAWAR**
CURRICULUM OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
SCHEME OF STUDIES BS- HISTORY (SESSION 2018 & ONWARDS)

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
1.	1 st	English- I	ENG-301	3
2.		Introduction to Information and Communication Technologies	CSC-301	3
3.		Basic Concepts in History	HIS-301	3
4.		A Survey course of World Civilizations	HIS-302	3
5.		Islamic Studies/Ethics	ISL-301	3
Total Credit Hours				15
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
6.	2 nd	English-II	ENG-302	3
7.		Muslims in South Asia (711-1526)	HIS-311	3
8.		Islamic History: Holy Prophet(PBUH) and Pious Caliphate (571-661)	HIS-312	3
9.		Principles of Sociology	PSC-404	3
10.		Pakistani Society and Culture	PST-321	3
11		Pakistan Studies	PST-323	2
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
12.	3 rd	Fundamentals of Economics	ECO-04	3
13.		Basic Concepts in political Science	PSC-401	3
14.		English-III	ENG-410	3
15.		History of Pakistan: 1947 to 1971	HIS-421	3
16.		Research Methodology	HIS-422	3
17.		History of the Mughals(1526-1707)	HIS-423	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
18.	4 th	Geography of Pakistan	PST-311	3
19.		Everyday Science	PSC-304	3
20.		Basic Concepts in International Relations	PSC-402	3
21.		History of The Ottomans(1299-1606)	HIS-431	3
22.		Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS-432	3
23.		Introduction to Law	LW-315	3
Total Credit Hours				18

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
24.	5th	Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture	HIS-541	3
25.		History of the Umayyads (661-750 AD)	HIS-542	3

26.		History of the later Mughals and the advent of Europeans (1707-1857)	HIS-543	3
27.		Modern Afghanistan: 1747 to 1919	HIS-544	3
28.		A Survey Course of Europe : From Renaissance to French Revolution	HIS-545	3
29.		Muslim Historiography	HIS-546	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
30.	6 th	History of USA: 1776 – 1914	HIS-551	3
31.		History of Abbasids (750-1258 AD)	HIS-552	3
32.		Freedom Movement (1857-1947)	HIS-553	3
33.		Modern Afghanistan: 1919 to date	HIS-554	3
34.		A Survey Course of Modern Europe: 1789-1991	HIS-555	3
35.		Philosophy of History	HIS-556	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
36.	7 th	History of USA: 1914 to date	HIS-661	3
37.		History of Muslim Rule in Spain	HIS-662	3
38.		Modern History of Central Asia: 1880-1991	HIS-663	3
39.		History of Revivalist Movements in South Asia (18 th -20 th Century)	HIS-664	3
40.		History of Sufism in Indian Subcontinent	HIS-665	3
Total Credit Hours				15
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
41.	8 th	Muslim Political Thought in South Asia, any three of the following (Mujaddad alf Sani, Shah Waliullah, Sir Sayyed Ahmad Khan)	HIS-671	3
42.		Constitutional Development in Pakistan	HIS-672	3
43.		Modern History of Central Asia: 1991 to date	HIS-673	3
44.		Research Project/Optional Courses	HIS-699	6/(3+3)
Total Credit Hours				15
Total Credit Hours				136

SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
CURRICULUM OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
SCHEME OF STUDIES BS- HISTORY (SESSION 2019 & ONWARDS)

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
1.	1 st	English- I	ENG-301	3
2.		Introduction to Information and Communication Technologies	CSC-301	3
3.		Basic Concepts of History	HIS-301	3
4.		A Survey course of World Civilizations	HIS-302	3
5.		Islamic Studies/Ethics	ISL-320	2
		Descriptive Statistics	STAT-302	3
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
6.	2 nd	English-II	ENG-302	3
7.		Muslims in South Asia (711-1526)	HIS-311	3
8.		Islamic History: Holy Prophet(PBUH) and Pious Caliphate (571-661)	HIS-312	3
9.		Principles of Sociology	PSC-404	3
10.		Pakistani Society and Culture	PST-321	3
11		Pakistan Studies	PST-323	2
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
12.	3 rd	Fundamentals of Economics	ECO-04	3
13.		Basic Concepts in political Science	PSC-401	3
14.		English-III	ENG-410	3
15.		History of Pakistan: 1947 to 1971	HIS-421	3
16.		Research Methodology	HIS-422	3
17.		History of the Mughals(1526-1707)	HIS-423	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
18.	4 th	Geography of Pakistan	PST-311	3
19.		Everyday Science	PSC-304	3
20.		Basic Concepts in International Relations	PSC-402	3
21.		History of The Ottomans(1299-1606)	HIS-431	3
22.		Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS-432	3
23.		Introduction to Law	LW-315	3
Total Credit Hours				18

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
24.	5 th	Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture	HIS-541	3
25.		History of the Umayyads (661-750 AD)	HIS-542	3
26.		History of the later Mughals and the	HIS-543	3

		advent of Europeans (1707-1857)		
27.		Modern Afghanistan: 1747 to 1919	HIS-544	3
28.		A Survey Course of Europe : From Renaissance to French Revolution	HIS-545	3
29.		Muslim Historiography	HIS-546	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
30.	6 th	History of USA: 1776 – 1914	HIS-551	3
31.		History of Abbasids (750-1258 AD)	HIS-552	3
32.		Freedom Movement (1857-1947)	HIS-553	3
33.		Modern Afghanistan: 1919 to date	HIS-554	3
34.		A Survey Course of Modern Europe: 1789-1991	HIS-555	3
35.		Philosophy of History	HIS-556	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
36.	7 th	History of USA: 1914 to date	HIS-661	3
37.		History of Muslim Rule in Spain	HIS-662	3
38.		Modern History of Central Asia: 1880-1991	HIS-663	3
39.		History of Revivalist Movements in South Asia (18 th -20 th Century)	HIS-664	3
40.		History of Sufism in Indian Subcontinent	HIS-665	3
Total Credit Hours				15
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
41.	8 th	Muslim Political Thought in South Asia, any three of the following (Mujaddad alf Sani, Shah Waliullah, Sir Sayyed Ahmad Khan)	HIS-671	3
42.		Constitutional Development in Pakistan	HIS-672	3
43.		Modern History of Central Asia: 1991 to date	HIS-673	3
44.		Research Project/Optional Courses	HIS-699	6/(3+3)
Total Credit Hours				15
Total Credit Hours				136



**SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY
PESHAWAR**

**ITEM # V: REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF BS (4 YEARS) CURRICULUM
(SESSION 2018 & ONWARDS)**

Enlightenment Through Knowledge



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
DETAILED COURSE OUTLINE OF BS HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES (2018 & ONWARDS)

Course for Political science departments
History of Civilizations
Course Code HIS-401

Aims and Objectives of the Course

- Discuss for the evolution of the major civilizations of the ancient world and their education
- Discuss their contributions to the present day world
- To dig out the roots of their termination

Course Contents

Week 1	Indus Valley Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Background➤ Discovery➤ Location
Week 2	Indus Valley Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Religion➤ Priest King➤ Administration➤ Economy
Week 3	Indus Valley Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Culture➤ Art and Architecture➤ Contributions
Week 4	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Background➤ Discovery
Week 5	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Location➤ Religion
Week 6	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Administration➤ Economy
Week 7	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Culture➤ Contributions
Week 8	Mesopotamian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Background➤ Discovery➤ Location
Week 9	Mid term

Week 10	Mesopotamian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Religion ➤ Administration
Week 11	Mesopotamian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Code of Hmurabi ➤ Economy
Week 12	Mesopotamian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Culture ➤ Contributions
Week 13	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Background ➤ Discovery
Week 14	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Location ➤ Religion
Week 15	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Status of Pharaoh ➤ Administration
Week 16	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Economy ➤ Culture
Week 17	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Status of Women ➤ Mummification ➤ Contributions
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

- Burkitt, M.C. *Our Early Ancestors*. Cambridge: 1929.
- Burns, E.M. and Ralph, P. L. *World Civilizations*, Latest Edition.
- Easton, Stard C. *The Heritage of the Past Earliest times to 1500*. USA: 1970.
- Frankfort, Henri. *The Art and Architecture of the Ancient Orient*. London: 1958.
- Geddes and Grosset, *Atlas of World History*, Scotland, 1997.
- Gibb, H. A. R., *Studies on the Civilization of Islam*, ed. Stanford J. Slaw, London, 1962.
- Graig, A.M., *The Heritage of World Civilizations*, II Vols, New York, 1986.
- Hamilton, Edith. *The Echo of Greece*. New York: 1957.
- Hornblow, Leonora. *Cleopatra of Egypt*. New York: 1961
- Kosambi, D. D., *The Culture and Civilization in Ancient India: An Historical Outline*, New Delhi, 1982.
- Langer, W.L., *AnEncyclopaedia of World History*, 1972.
- Masson-Oursel, Paul HD WillmanGrabowska, Philippe Stern. *Ancient India and Indian Civilization*. London: 1951.
- Reither, J., *World History: A Brief Introduction*, 1973.
- Roberts, J.M. Huntington, *World History*, Latest Edition.
- Tannebaum, Edward R. *A History of World Civilisations*. USA: 1973.
- Toynbee, Arnold J. *Hellenism: The History of a Civilization*. Oxford: 1959
- Wallbank, T. W. and A. M. Taylor, *Civilization: Past and Present*, Vol. 1, 3rd ed., Chicago, 1954.
- Wells, H.G., *An Outline of World History*, Latest Edition
- Wooley, Sir Leonard. *Excavations at Ur*. London: 1955

Details of Course Contents

Year one Semester -1

English-1

Course Code: ENG-301

Credit Hours: 03

Department of English

Shaheed Benazir Bhutto

Course Code: ENG-301

Women University Course

Name: English-I

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisites: None

Course Objectives:

The main focus of this course is to introduce students to the basic concepts of English grammar and to develop their understanding of English language and effective listening and oral communication skills. Objectives of the course are:

Enabling the students to identify grammatical structures/ errors and use correct tenses, spellings, punctuation, and mechanics required for formal and informal communication

Enabling students to comprehend language through various listening strategies

Preparing students to use presentation skills for effective communication through a variety of classroom activities within specific (given) contexts.

Course Contents

Tenses

Parts of speech

Sentence structures

Phrase and Clause (Dependent and Independent Clause)

Voices of Verb (Active and Passive)

Punctuation

Word Formation

Idioms and Proverbs

Listening and Speaking Skills

(Listening practice+ presentation skills

interview techniques

extempore/prepared unprepared talks)

Note: Teachers need to include practice activities, exercises and worksheets on the provided topics. Extensive reading is required for vocabulary building

Recommended Readings

Howe, D. H, Kirkpatrick, T. A., & Kirkpatrick, D. L. (2004). Oxford English for undergraduates. Karachi: Oxford University Press. •

Note: Documentaries, movies (with any moral lesson), or interviews should be shown to the students by the language instructor, at least once in the semester as a listening activity to improve their listening skills and students should be encouraged to participate in discussion on it to improve their speaking skills.

Recommended Readings

Murphy, Raymond, *English Grammar in Use*, 2nd Edition Cambridge University Press.1994

Thompson, A.J and Martinet A.V *A Practical English Grammar*, 4th Edition, Oxford University press.1986

Bergman C.A and Senn J. *AHeath Grammar and Composition, Introductory Course*, Lexington, Toronto: D.C.1987.

Richard C.Yorkey, *Study Skills*, McGraw-Hill Company, Newyork.1970

Course Title: Islamic Studies

Course Code: ISI-301

Credit Hours: 02

Introduction:

This course is aimed at:

- To provide Basic information about Islamic Studies
- To enhance understanding of the students regarding Islamic Civilization
- To improve Students skill to perform prayers and other worships
- To enhance the skill of the students for understanding of issues related to faith and religious life.

Detail of Courses:

Introduction to Quranic Studies

Basic Concepts of Quran

History of Quran

Uloom-ul -Quran

Study of Selected Text of Holly Quran

Verses of Surah Al-Baqra Related to Faith(Verse No-284-286)

Verses of Surah Al-Hujrat Related to Adab Al-Nabi (Verse No-1-18)

Verses of Surah Al-Mumanoon Related to Characteristics of Faithful (Verse No-1-11)

Verses of Surah al-Furqan Related to Social Ethics (Verse No.63-77)

Verses of Surah Al-Inam Related to Ihkam(Verse No-152-154)

Study of Selected Text of Holly Quran

Verses of Surah Al-Ihzab Related to Adab al-Nabi (Verse No.6,21,40,56,57,58.)

Verses of Surah Al-Hashar (18,19,20) Related to thinking, Day of Judgment

Verses of Surah Al-Saf Related to Tafakar,Tadabar (Verse No-1,14)

Seerat of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) I

Life of Muhammad Bin Abdullah (Before Prophet Hood)

Life of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) in Makkah

Important Lessons Derived from the life of Holy Prophet in Makkah

Seeratof Holy Prophet (S.A.W) II

Life of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) in Madina

Important Events of Life Holy Prophet in Madina

Important Lessons Derived from the life of Holy Prophet in Madina

Introduction ToSunnah

Basic Concepts of Hadith

History of Hadith

Kinds of Hadith

Uloom –ul-Hadith

Sunnah& Hadith

Legal Position of Sunnah

Selected Study from Text of Hadith Introduction to Islamic Law & Jurisprudence

Basic Concepts of Islamic Law & Jurisprudence

History & Importance of Islamic Law & Jurisprudence
 Sources of Islamic Law & Jurisprudence
 Nature of Differences in Islamic Law
 Islam and Sectarianism
 Islamic Culture & Civilization
 Basic Concepts of Islamic Culture & Civilization
 Historical Development of Islamic Culture & Civilization
 Characteristics of Islamic Culture & Civilization
 Islamic Culture & Civilization and Contemporary Issues
 Islam & Science
 Basic Concepts of Islam & Science
 Contributions of Muslims in the Development of Science
 Quran & Science
 Islamic Economic System
 Basic Concepts of Islamic Economic System
 Means of Distribution of wealth in Islamic Economics
 Islamic Concept of Riba
 Islamic Ways of Trade & Commerce
 Political System of Islam
 Basic Concepts of Islamic Political System
 Islamic Concept of Sovereignty
 Basic Institutions of Govt. in Islam
 Islamic History
 Period of Khlaft-E-Rashida
 Period of Ummayyads
 Period of Abbasids
 Social System of Islam
 Basic Concepts Of Social System Of Islam
 Elements Of Family
 Ethical Values Of Islam

Suggested Readings

International Islamic University, Islamabad (1993)
 Mir Waliullah, "Muslim Jurisprudence and the Quranic Law of Crimes" Islamic Book Service (1982)
 H.S. Bhatia, "Studies in Islamic Law, Religion and Society" Deep & Deep Publications New Delhi (1989)
 Dr. Muhammad Zia-ul-Haq, "Introduction to Al Sharia Al Islamia" Allama Iqbal Open University, Islamabad (2001)

Course Name: Introduction to Information and Communication Technologies

Course Code: CSC-301

Course Objectives:

This is an introductory course on Information and Communication Technologies. The topics include ICT terminologies, hardware and software components, the internet and world wide web, and ICT based applications.

Course Contents:

- Introducing Computer Systems, Types of computer and history of computer
- Basic Definitions & Concepts, Hardware: Computer Systems & Components. Interacting with the Computer, input and output devices
- Storage Devices, Number Systems, Software: Operating Systems, Programming and Application Software, Introduction to Programming, Databases and Information Systems, Database, Introduction to RDBMS, Uses of Databases, Management information systems

- Computer Programmes, hardware software interaction, compilers and interpreters, Input-Processing-Output charts, algorithms, flowcharts, generations of language
- Networks, uses of networks, Types of networks, network topologies and protocols
- Networks, Data Communication, The Internet, Browsers and Search Engines, The Internet: Email, Collaborative Computing and Social Networking, The Internet: E-Commerce, IT Security and other issues, threats, identity theft, online spying tools, threats to hardware hacking
- Taking protective measures
- Project Week, Review Week

Recommended Readings:

Norton, P.(7th ed.). *Introduction to Computers* .McGraw Hill .

Williams, S.(6th ed.). *Using Information Technology: A Practical Introduction to Computer & Communications* .McGraw Hill.

Sarah ,E., Hutchinson., Stacey, C., Sawyer.(6th ed.).*Computers, Communications & information: A user's introduction*.

Leon,A., Leon.M. *Fundamentals of Information Technology*. Leon press

Basic Concepts in History

Course Code: HIS-301

Aims and Objectives of the Course

The aim and objective of this course is to:

- Introduce to the students the subject matter and basic concepts of history.
- Familiarize students with historical evolution of human knowledge.
- Develop an ability among the students to understand the themes of historical knowledge.
- Develop critical and rational faculty in the students.

Course Contents

Week 1	What is History? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Nature ➤ Scope ➤ Significance
Week 2	Nature and scope of History
Week 3	Role of Historian in writing of History:
Week 4	Branches of History <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Political History
Week 5	➤ Cultural History
Week 6	➤ Social History
Week 7	➤ Economic History
Week 8	Relationship of History with other social sciences
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Causation in History Mono Causal ,Multi Causal, Accidents in History Basic research questions
Week 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ History and Objectivity ➤ History and Subjectivity
Week 12	Sources of History Primary and Secondary sources
Week 13	Ancillary/Documentary Sources and Their Kinds
Week 14	Auxiliary/Non-documentary Sources and Their Kinds

Week 15	Difference between Myths, Fiction, and Reality or Objective Truth in History
Week 16	Oral History
Week 17	Historical Criticism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ External Criticism (Textual Criticism, Critical/Historical Scholarship, Critical Investigation of Authorship) ➤ Internal Criticism (Interpretative Criticism, Determination of Facts)
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Arnold, John H. *History: A very short Introduction*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Bernard Cohn. *An Anthropologist among Historians and Other Essay*, Oxford University Press, 1988

Burke, Peter. *Varieties of Cultural History*. New York: Cornell University Press, 1977.

Caroline Steedman. *Dust: The Archive and Cultural History*, Manchester University Press, 2002

Carlo, Ginzburg. *Clues. Myths, and the Historical Method*, John Hopkins: University Press, 1992

Carr, E. H., *What is History?* Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1961.

Cohn, Bernard. *An Anthropologist among Historian and Other Essay*. London: Oxford University Press, 1988.

Collingwood, R. G. *The Idea of History*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978.

G. W. G. Hegel. *Elements of the Philosophy of Right*. Cambridge University Press, 1991

Gertrude Himmelfarb. *The New History and the Old*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1987

Ginzburg, Carlo. *Clues, Myths and Historical Method*. Maryland: John Hopkins University Press, 1992

Govranski. *History Meaning and Methods*, USA, 1969

Guha, Ranjit. *The Small Voice of History: Collected Essays*. Delhi: Permanent Black, 2010.

John Stuart Mill. *On Liberty and Other Essay*, Oxford University Press, 2008

Qureshi, Muhammad Aslam. *A Study of Historiography*. Lahore: Pakistan Book Centre, Latest Edition.

Peter Burke. *Varieties of Cultural History*, Cornell University Press, 1977

Steetman, Carolyn Kay. *Dust: The Archieve and Cultural History (Encounters: Cultural Histories)*. New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 2002.

Stern Fritz. *Varieties of History: from Voltaire to the Present*, Vintage, 2nd Edition

A Survey Course of World Civilizations

Course Code HIS-302

Aims and Objectives of the Course

- Discuss for the evolution of the major civilizations of the ancient world and their education
- Discuss their contributions to the present day world
- To dig out the roots of their termination

Course Contents

Week 1	Indus Valley Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Background ➤ Discovery ➤ Location
Week 2	Indus Valley Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Religion ➤ Priest King ➤ Administration ➤ Economy
Week 3	Indus Valley Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Culture ➤ Art and Architecture ➤ Contributions
Week 4	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Background ➤ Discovery
Week 5	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Location ➤ Religion
Week 6	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Administration
Week 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Economy
Week 8	Gandhara Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Culture ➤ Contributions
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Background ➤ Discovery
Week 11	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Location
Week 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Religion
Week 13	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Status of Pharaoh
Week 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Administration
Week 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Economy
Week 16	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Culture

Week 17	Egyptian Civilization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Status of Women ➤ Mummification ➤ Contributions
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

- Burkitt, M.C. *Our Early Ancestors*. Cambridge: 1929.
- Burns, E.M. and Ralph, P. L. *World Civilizations*, Latest Edition.
- Easton, Stard C. *The Heritage of the Past Earliest times to 1500*. USA: 1970.
- Frankfort, Henri. *The Art and Architecture of the Ancient Orient*. London: 1958.
- Geddes and Grosset, *Atlas of World History*, Scotland, 1997.
- Gibb, H. A. R., *Studies on the Civilization of Islam*, ed. Stanford J. Slaw, London, 1962.
- Graig, A.M., *The Heritage of World Civilizations*, II Vols, New York, 1986.
- Hamilton, Edith. *The Echo of Greece*. New York: 1957.
- Hornblow, Leonora. *Cleopatra of Egypt*. New York: 1961
- Kosambi, D. D., *The Culture and Civilization in Ancient India: An Historical Outline*, New Delhi, 1982.
- Langer, W.L., *AnEncyclopaedia of World History*, 1972.
- Masson-Oursel, Paul HD WillmanGrabowska, Philippe Stern. *Ancient India and Indian Civilization*. London: 1951.
- Reither, J., *World History: A Brief Introduction*, 1973.
- Roberts, J.M. Huntington, *World History*, Latest Edition.
- Tannebaum, Edward R. *A History of World Civilisations*. USA: 1973.
- Toynbee, Arnold J. *Hellenism: The History of a Civilization*. Oxford: 1959
- Wallbank, T. W. and A. M. Taylor, *Civilization: Past and Present*, Vol. 1, 3rd ed., Chicago, 1954.
- Wells, H.G., *An Outline of World History*, Latest Edition
- Wooley, Sir Leonard. *Excavations at Ur*. London: 1955

Year One: Semester-II

Compulsory Courses:

ENGLISH –II

Course Code: 302

Course Description:

English-II Builds on English-I and moves from listening and speaking to speaking and reading. This course focuses on speaking activities and reading exercises. It introduces students to various written texts, which they have to comprehend, interpret, and discuss with their peers in the classroom. By the end of the course, students will be able to speak and read rationally and effectively.

Course Contents:

- Questions and Answers
- Understanding Reading, Discussions, and decisions
- Stories and scenes
- Presentations

Recommended Readings:

- Ediger, Anne & Cheryl Pavlik. *Reading Connections: Skills and Strategiesfor Purposeful Reading*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Brancard, Ruth & Jeanne Hind. *Ready to Read*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Klippel, Friederike. *Keep Talking*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.
- Dainty, Peter. *Newspaper Articles to Get Teenagers Talking*. Glasgow: Mary Glasgow Magazines, 2006.

Pakistan Studies (Compulsory)

Course Code: PST 323

Introduction/Objectives

- Develop vision of historical perspective, government, politics, contemporary Pakistan, ideological background of Pakistan.
- Study the process of governance, national development, issues arising in the modern age and posing challenges to Pakistan.

Course Outline

1. Historical Perspective

- a. Ideological rationale with special reference to Sir Syed Ahmed Khan, Allama Muhammad Iqbal and Quaid-e-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah.
- b. Factors leading to Muslim separatism
- c. People and Land

i. Indus Civilization ii. Muslim advent iii. Location and geo-physical features.

2. Government and Politics in Pakistan Political and constitutional phases: a. 1947-58

- b. 1958-71
- c. 1971-77
- d. 1977-88
- e. 1988-99
- f. 1999 onward

3. Contemporary Pakistan

- a. Economic institutions and issues
- b. Society and social structure
- c. Ethnicity
- d. Foreign policy of Pakistan and challenges
- e. Futuristic outlook of Pakistan

Recommended Readings:

Burki, Shahid Javed. *State & Society in Pakistan*, The Macmillan Press Ltd 1980.

Akbar, S. Zaidi. *Issue in Pakistan's Economy*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

S.M. Burke and Lawrence Ziring. *Pakistan's Foreign policy: An Historical analysis*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1993.

Mehmood, Safdar. *Pakistan Political Roots & Development*. Lahore, 1994.

Wilcox, Wayne. *The Emergence of Bangladesh*, Washington: American

Enterprise, Institute of Public Policy Research, 1972.

Mehmood, Safdar. *Pakistan Kayyun Toota*, Lahore: Idara-e-Saqafat-e-Islamia, Club Road, nd.

Amin, Tahir. *Ethno -National Movement in Pakistan*, Islamabad: Institute of Policy Studies, Islamabad.

Ziring, Lawrence. *Enigma of Political Development*. Kent England: WmDawson & sons Ltd, 1980.

Zahid, Ansar. *History & Culture of Sindh*. Karachi: Royal Book Company, 1980.

Afzal, M. Rafique. *Political Parties in Pakistan*, Vol. I, II & III. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and cultural Research, 1998.

Sayeed, Khalid Bin. *The Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: Houghton

Mifflin, 1967.

Aziz, K. K. *Party, Politics in Pakistan*, Islamabad: National Commission on Historical and Cultural Research, 1976.

Muhammad Waseem, *Pakistan Under Martial Law*, Lahore: Vanguard, 1987.

Haq, Noor ul. *Making of Pakistan: The Military Perspective*. Islamabad: National Commission on Historical and Cultural Research, 1993.

Muslims in South Asia (711-1526)

Course Code: HIS-311

Aims and Objectives of the Course:

After going through this course students will be able to

- Dig out the roots of Islam in subcontinent
- Muslim art and architecture
- Contributions of Delhi sultanate in terms of political, social, and economic development in India
- To analyze the question of Muslim identity in Indian subcontinent

Course Contents:

Week 1	Geographical Unity of Indus Geophysical features, geography of Indus Valley and its significance Primary Sources Introduction to period sources of the period
Week 2	Early Military Expeditions in South Asia during the Pious Caliphate
Week 3	South Asia on the eve of Arab Conquest <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Historical background: Geographical, political, social, religious and economic conditions of South Asia; its relation with neighboring regions.➤ Causes of Arab Invasion of Sindh, Muhammad ibn Qasim and his conquests in Sindh and Gujrat, Arab administration in the conquered territories, Settlement of Brahmanabad, foundation of al-Mansurah, political, cultural, religious and social impact of these conquests.➤ City states of Kech-Makran, Mansurah and Multan
Week 4	Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznah Causes of his Indian campaigns, their significance and impact, his character and achievements. Al-Beruni and his contribution.
Week 5	Ghaznavids at Lahore Successors of Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznah, Lahore as a centre of Art and Literature, downfall of Ghaznavids
Week 6	Sultan Shahabuddin Muhammad of Ghur His campaigns in India, character and achievements, Muizzi Maliks, causes of defeat of Hindu Rajas.
Week 7	Dynasty of Ilbari Turks <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Sultan Qutbuddin Aibak➤ Sultan Shamsuddin Iltutmish, his early difficulties and achievements as the real founder of Sultanate, relations with the Caliphate, Administration of the Sultanate.➤ Sultan Razia and her reign➤ Successors of Sultan Razia and Ascendancy of 'the Forty' (<i>Umara-i-Chehalgani</i>)➤ Sultan Nasiruddin Mahmud and his reign➤ Sultan Ghiasuddin Balban, his theory of kingship, consolidation of Sultanate,

	<p>Mongol Policy, and his successors.</p> <p>➤ Slave system as a source of weakness and strength.</p>
Week 8	<p>Khalji Dynasty</p> <p>➤ Significance of Khalji Revolution</p> <p>➤ Sultan Feroze Khalji and his character</p> <p>➤ Sultan Alauddin Khalji, his reforms and economic policy, conquests, Deccan Policy, Malik Kafur</p> <p>➤ Successors of Alauddin</p> <p>➤ Sultan Ghiasuddin Balban, his theory of kingship, consolidation of Sultanate, Mongol Policy, and his successors.</p> <p>Slave system as a source of weakness and strength.</p>
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	<p>Tughluq Dynasty</p> <p>➤ Ghiasuddin Tughluq, his administration and character</p> <p>➤ Sultan Muhammad bin Tughluq, his character and personality, his plans and their failure, outbreak of rebellions, Deccan policy.</p> <p>➤ Sultan Feroze Shah Tughluq, administrative reforms and military expeditions, public works, and religious policy.</p>
Week 11	Incursion of Amir Timur and the end of Tughluq Dynasty
Week 12	<p>Sayyid Dynasty</p> <p>Sultan Khizar Khan, character and achievements. Successors of Khizar Khan.</p>
Week 13	<p>Lodhi Dynasty</p> <p>Sultan Sikandar Lodhi, his administration and religious policies.</p> <p>Sultan Ibrahim Lodhi and end of Delhi Sultanate.</p>
Week 14	Grounds of the collapse of Delhi Sultanate
Week 15	<p>Administration of Delhi Sultanate</p> <p>Central and provincial departments, Army, Land revenue system and judiciary.</p>
Week 16	<p>Socio- Cultural maturity in Sultanate Era</p> <p>➤ Historiography, literature, education, art and culture. Amir Khusru and his contribution.</p> <p>➤ Architecture, main characteristics of Indo-Muslim architecture, important buildings of the period.</p> <p>➤ Social and economic conditions.</p>
Week 17	<p>Era of Sultanate and Developing Religious tendencies</p> <p>Role of <i>Ulema</i>, Role of Sufis and Sufi orders, Bhagti Movement, its origin and impact.</p>
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Abdul Qadir, *History of Indo Pakistan Latest Edition*.

Abdur Rasul, Sahibzada, *Tarikh-i-Pako-Hind*, (Urdu) Lahore, 1962.

Ahmad, Muhammad Aziz. *Political History and Institutions of the Early Turkish Empire of Delhi (1206-1290)*. Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, 1987.

Habibullah, A. B. M. *The Foundation of Muslim Rule in India: A History of the Establishment and Progress of the Turkish Sultanate of Delhi: 1206-1290 A.D.* 2nd rev. ed. Allahabad: Central Book Depot, 1961.

Hussain, J., *History of the People of Pakistan*, Latest Edition.

Ikram, S.M., *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan*. 3d ed. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1982.

Prasad, Ishwari, *A short History of Muslim Rule in India*, Lahore: Aziz Publishers, 1986.

Lal, Kishori Saran. *History of the Khaljis A.D. 1290-1320*. Karachi: Union Book Stall, n.d., rpt., first published 1950.

Lane-Poole, Stanley. *Mediaeval India under Muhammedan Rule (A.D. 712-1764)*. Sang-e-Meel, Lahore Publications, 1997 rpt., first published 1903.

Mubarakpuri, Qazi Athar, *‘Arab wa Hind ‘Ahd-i Risalat mēn*. Delhi: Nadwat al-Musannifin, 1965.

Markovitz, Claude, edit, *A History of Modern India: (1480-1950)*, Anthem Press, London, 2002.

Majumdar, R. C., H. C. Raychaudhuri and Kalikinkar Datta. *An Advanced History of India*. London: Macmillan, 1950.

Nazim, Muhammad. *The Life and Times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna*. Lahore: Khalil and Co., 1973.

Niazi, Ghulam Sarwar Khan. *The Life and Works of Sultan Alaaddin Khalji*. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1990.

Nizami, K. A. *Studies in Medieval Indian History and Culture*. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1966.

_____, *Some Aspects of the Religion and Politics in India during the Thirteenth Century*. Aligarh: Department of History, Muslim University, 1961.

Qureshi, I. H., *The Muslim Community of the Indo-Pakistan Sub-continent*, The Hague, 1962.

_____, *The Administration of the Sultanate of Delhi*. 2d rev. ed. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, 1944 rpt., 1st pub. 1942.

_____, *A Short History of Pakistan Latest Edition*.

Rajput, S. A., *History of Islamic Art, A Case Study of Al-Mansurah Evidence*, Lahore: Sang-e-Meel, 2006.

Islamic History: Holy Prophet (PBUH) and Pious Caliphate (751-661)

Course Code: HIS-312

Course Objectives

A thorough study of the course will enable the students, to have a profound knowledge of the revolutionary changes brought by the advent and enlightenment of Islam in the Arab society and will increase their knowledge regarding the historical developments of socio-political thoughts, administrative set-up and intellectual of early Islamic period.

Course Content

Week 1	Pre-Islamic Arabia:Geographical, Socio-Economic and Religious conditions of Pre-Islamic Arabia, especially the City State of Makkah.
Week 2	The Holy Prophet (S.A.W), 517-632 AD:Makkan period, Madinite period, Charter of Madinah, Wars with Quraysh, (Battles of Badr, Uhd and Ahzab),
Week 3	Peace Accord of Hudaibia,Conquest of Makkah, Battle of Hunayn, Tubuk Expedition, Prophet's last pilgrimage and the significance of the last Sermon.
Week 4	Abu Bakr (R.A), 632-634: Election as Caliph; Movements of Apostasy, rise of false prophets, the refusal of Zakat payment,Consolidation of Centre.
Week 5	Conquest of Iraq, relations with Iran, Syria, and Byzantine, Compilation of Quran, his character and achievements.
Week 6	Hazrat Umar Farooq (R.A) (634-644 AD) Umar's nomination as Caliph, Conquests of Iran, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, Azerbaijan and Armenia.
Week 7	Expansion of Muslim power, Reforms and administration,
Week 8	Development of Muslim institutions and the projects of public welfare, his character and

	achievements.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Hazrat Uthman Ghani (R.A) (644-656 AD) His election as Caliph, Conquest of North Africa, Cyprus, Tabaristan, Tukharistan and Makran
Week 11	The Sabite Movement, Charges against/ opposition to Uthman. His martyrdom and its consequences
Week 12	His services to the cause of Islam, Compilation and codification of Quran, his character and achievements.
Week 13	Hazrat Ali as Caliph (656-661 AD) , Battle of the Camel, Battle of Siffin, emergence of the Kharijites, Battle of Nahrawan, Hazrat Ali's martyrdom.
Week 14	His character and achievements. Nomination of Imam Hasan as Caliph and his abdication.
Week 15	Administrative, financial and judicial System under the Pious Caliphs.
Week 16	Status of the Dhimmis and the Mawalis, social life of the Muslims
Week 17	Salient features of the Khalifat-i-Rashida.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ali, Syed Ameer, *History of the Saracens*, Lahore: Sang-i- Meel Publishers, 1985.
- Ali, Syed Ameer, *The Spirit of Islam*, Lahore: Sang-i- Meel Publishers, 1985.
- Cambridge History of Islam*, Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970. (Relevant Chapters).
- HaqMazhur-ul, *A short history of Islam*, Lahore, Latest edition
- Hitti, Philip K., *History of the Arabs*, 10thedn, London, 1974.
- Hamidullah, *The Muslim Conduct of State*, Lahore: 1977.
- Holt, P. M. *Cambridge History of Islam*. Cambridge, 1970.
- Hourani, Albert, *History of the Arab Peoples*, 1992.
- Hussaini, S. A. Q., *Arab Administration*, Latest Edition.
- Hussaini, S. A. Q. *Constitution of the Arab Empire*, Lahore: 1958.
- Ibn-e-Hisham, *Seerat-un-Nabi Kamil*, tr. Maulana Abdul Jaleel Siddiqi, Lahore, 1979. (Urdu)
- IbnJarir, AbiJaffarMohammd, *Tareekh-e-Tibri*, tr. Mohammad Ibrahim Nadvi, Karachi, 1982. (Urdu)
- Ibn-i-Ishaq, *Sirat-ul-Nabi*.
- Khan, Majid Ali, *Muhammad: The Final Messenger*, Lahore, 1983.
- Lings, Martin, *Muhammad: His Life based on the earliest sources*, Lahore, 1983.
- Muir, William, *Annals of the Early Caliphate*, London, 1983.
- Muir, William. *The Caliphate, Its Rise, Decline and Fall*. Beirut, 1963.
- Nadvi, Shah Moeen-ud-Din Ahmad. *Tareekh-i-Islam*. Vol-I, Islamabad, 1975. (Urdu)
- Naumani, MaulanaShibli. *Seerat-un-Nabi*. Lahore, Vol-I, 1975. (Urdu)
- Shaban, M. A., *Abbaside Revolution*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- Shaban, M. A., *Islamic History: A New Interpretation*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1976.
- Siddiqui, Abdul Hameed, *The Life of Muhammad (SAW)*, Lahore, 1981.
- Siddiqi, Amir Hassan, *The Origin and Development of Muslim Institutions*, Karachi: 1969.
- Siddiqui, Mazharuddin, *Development of Islamic State and Society*, Lahore, 1956.
- Watt, Montgomery, *Muhammad at Mecca*, Karachi, 1969.
- Watt, Montgomery, *The Battlefields fought by the Prophets (SAW)*.
- Watt, Montgomery, *Introduction to Islam*. Karachi, 1959.
- Watt, Montgomery, *Arab Administration*, 1984.
- Watt, Montgomery, *Muhammad at Madina*, Karachi, 1969.
- Watt, Montgomery, *Muhammad: Prophet and Statesman*, Oxford, 1961.
- Wellhausen, S. *Arab Empire and its fall*. Beirut, 1963.

Course Code: PSC-404**Course Objectives**

- The course is designed to introduce the basic concepts of sociology with particular reference to environment and social relationships.
- It provides understanding of the role of human being in creating and recreating the environment.
- It evaluates the development and environment relationships, environmental policies and environmental movements with reference to environmental issues.

Course Contents

WEEK # 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction: Sociology, the Science of Society, Scope and significance, Sociology and other Social Sciences.
WEEK # 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Interaction, the Nature and Basis of Social Interaction.
WEEK # 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Processes, Social Structure, Status, Roles, Power and Authority and Role Allocation.
WEEK # 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Culture, Meaning and nature of culture, Elements of culture, Norms, values, beliefs, sanctions, and customs.
WEEK # 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of Culture, Culture and Socialization
WEEK # 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cultural Lag. Cultural Variation, Cultural Integration, of Culture.
WEEK # 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cultural Evolution, Formal and non-formal socialization and Transmission, Agencies of social control.
WEEK # 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social organization, Definition, meaning and forms, Social groups -Types and functions of groups,
WEEK # 9	Mid Term Exams
WEEK # 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social groups -Types and functions of groups,
WEEK # 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social change, Processes of social change,
WEEK # 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social change and conflict,
WEEK # 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social change and social problems
WEEK # 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resistance to social change
WEEK # 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Institutions definition, nature and inter-relationship
WEEK # 17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of Social Institutions
WEEK # 18	Final Term Exams

Recommended Readings:

- Back, Les and John Solomos. (2000) *Theories of Race and Racism: A Reader* (London: Routledge).
- Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn (2006), *Race and Racism: An Introduction*. Oxford: Alta Mira Press.
- Jauntlett, D (2008), *Media, Gender and Identity: An Introduction*. Abingdon: Routledge.
- Hall, Staurty (1997) *'The Spectacle of the "Other"', in S. Hall (ed.) Representation. Cultural Representations and signifying Practices*. London and Milton Kenes: Sage and Open University Press.
- Kundani, Arun (2007) *The End of Tolerance: Racism in 21st Century Briton*, London: Pluto University Press.
- Miles, Robert (1989) *Racism*. London: Routledge.
- Omi, Michael and Howard Winnat (2002) *"Racial Foundation," in P. Esses and D. T. Goldberg (eds) Race Critical Theories*. Oxford.
- Redman, P & W. Maples (2011) *Good Essay Writing: A Social Sciences Guid. 4th Edition*. London: Open University Press and Sage.
- Schwan, A. & S. Shaprio (2011) *How to Read Foucault's Discipline and Punish*. London: Pluto Press.
- Taylor, Dianne (ed.) (2011) *Michel Foucault: Key Concepts*. Durham: Acumen Publishing.
- Bryjak, George J., and Michael P. Soroka, *Sociology: Cultural Diversity in Changing World* (Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1992)

Course Title: Pakistani Society and Culture

Course Code: PST-321

Credit Hours: 3

Course Introduction:

The focus of this course is the society and culture of Pakistan. It discusses the evolution and growth of societal norms and cultural patterns and highlights the multiplicity and diversity of Pakistani society and culture.

Course Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

- Explain the evolution and growth of Pakistani society and culture
- Appreciate the cultural diversity of Pakistan

Course Outline:

1. Society and culture

- a. The concept of society: Meaning, objectives and characteristics
- b. Approaches to the study of society
- c. The concept of culture: Meaning, key components (language, religion, dress, values etc)

2. Relationship between society and culture

- a. Relationship between society and culture

3. Pakistani Society

- a. Social institutions: Family, school, religion, media
- b. Social stratification: forms, features and determinants
- c. Social mobility: possibilities and challenges

4. Pakistani Culture

- a. Similarities and differences in the main Cultures of Pakistan (Punjab, KPK, Sindh, and Balochistan).
- b. Norms and values
- c. Factors promoting National integration

5. Modernization and its impact on society

- a. Modernization
- b. Question of nationalities and ethnicity.

Recommended Readings:

Qureshi, I. H. (2003). The Pakistani Way of Life. Karachi: Royal Book Co.

Hafeez, Sabiha. (1991). The changing Pakistan Society. Karachi: Royal Book Co.

Azam, Ikram. (1980) Pakistan's National Culture and Character. Amir Publications

Abbasi, Mohammad Yousaf. (1992). Pakistani Culture. Islamabad: National Institute of History and Culture

Gerewal, Sher Muhammad. (1985). Pakistani way of life and culture. Lahore: United

Saif, Lubna. and Javed Iqbal Syed, (eds). (2001) Pakistani Society and Culture. Vol. I and II, Islamabad: Allama Iqbal Open University.

Year Two: Semester –III

English-III

Course Code: ENG-410

Credit Hours: 03

Semester	Month	Week of Semester	Topic
3rd	1 st	Week 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Essay Writing: Essay Structure, Developing Thesis, Outlining, Transitioning, Revising the Draft, Conclusion 1.
		Week 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Essay Writing:

			Kinds: Argumentative, Discursive, Analytical, Descriptive, Expository, Persuasive
		Week 3	
		Week 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Essay Writing Practice • Revising Paragraph + Types • (Practice)
	2 nd	Week 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resume Writing
		Week 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letters (Various formats) • Business Letter
		Week 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cover Letter
		Week 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grand Test 2.
	3 rd	Week 9	MID TERM EXAM
		Week 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Letter Writing • Personal Statements
		Week 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Memorandum • Parts of a memo 3. Format
		Week 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Practice of Memo Writing
	4 th	Week 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report writing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Purpose of writing a Report b. Structure of a Report
		Week 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report writing: • Major components of a Report
		Week 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Practice of Report Writing
		Week 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listening & Speaking Activity
	5 th	Week 17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assignments+ Presentations
		Week 18	FINAL TERM EXAM

Note: Documentaries, movies (with any moral lesson), or interviews should be shown to the students by the language instructor, at least once in the semester as a listening activity to improve their listening skills and students should be encouraged to participate in discussion on it to improve their speaking skills.

History of Pakistan: 1947 to 1971

Course Code: HIS-421

Course Objectives: Pakistan, since its birth, has been facing constant political and constitutional crises, where parliamentary democracy is yet to be established on firm footing. Therefore, it is important to study the constitutional and political developments in Pakistan. The aim of the course is to acquaint the students with the nature and direction of the political developments in Pakistan. A special focus shall be on the role of the political leadership and that of military-bureaucratic leadership in the political institutionalization in Pakistan. After completing this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the constitutional and political issues and problems and the causes of the dilemma of parliamentary democracy in Pakistan.
- Comprehend the working of the administrative and political machinery
- Analyze the security dilemmas of Pakistan

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geographical conditions, Act of Independence 1947.
Week 2	Problems and Politics of Constitution Making: First Constituent Assembly 1947-54, The Objectives Resolution, The Basic Principles Committee.
Week 3	The problem over Federal Vs. Unitary System of Government, Separate Vs. Joint Electorate. Issue of Representation and Parity between the two Wings, The Language issue, Provincial autonomy, Dissolution of the First Constituent Assembly and the Legal Battles.
Week 4	Second constituent Assembly, 1954-56,
Week 5	Formation of one unit as the basis of parity between two wings. Suhrawardy, Chundrigarh and Noon Ministries
Week 6	Constitution of 1956, Causes of the failure of Parliamentary Democracy.
Week 7	The First Martial Law
Week 8	General Ayub's Era: Reforms,, Basic Democracies
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Constitution of 1962
Week 11	The War of 1965 and the Tashkent Pact, Downfall of Ayub Khan.
Week 12	Yahya Khan's takeover, Struggle for Revision of Constitution.
Week 13	Awami League and Shaikh Mujeeb's 6 points. LFO and the Elections of 1970
Week 14	Post-Election Crisis.
Week 15	The war of 1971
Week 16	Fall of Dacca
Week 17	Fall of Dacca
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Readings:

Anwar, Syed. *Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity*. Lahore: 1984.
Burki, ShahidJaved. *Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77*. Hong Kong: 1988.
Callard, Keith. *Pakistan: A Political Study*. New York: 1957.
Chaudhri, G.W. *Constitutional Developments in Pakistan*. London: 1963.

Feldman, Herbert. *The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71*. Karachi: 1976.
 Mahmood, Safdar. *Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised)*. Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.
 Rai, Hameed A.K. *Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II*. Lahore: N.D.
 Saeed, Khalid bin. *Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: 1967.
 Waseem, M. *Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85*. Lahore: 1987.
 Ziring, Lawrence. *The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan*. New York: 1971. _____. *Pakistan in 20th Century*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Research Methodology

Course Code: HIS-422

Aims and Objectives of the Course

- Subject is offered to provide the opportunity to developed the research skills in history.
- Linking research objectives to research methods
- Innovations in historical research
 - To make the students able to scrutinized the sources used in historical research
 - Organized and conduct research

Course Contents

Week 1	Introduction to Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Research in Social Sciences ➤ Scope and Utilization
Week 2	Types of Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Quantitative ➤ Qualitative
Week 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Types ➤ Types
Week 4	Historical Sources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Primary Sources ➤ Secondary Sources ➤ Tertiary Sources
Week 5	Scrutiny of Sources of History (Principles of Historical Criticism) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ External Criticism (Textual Criticism, Critical/Historical Scholarship, Critical Investigation of Authorship) ➤ Internal Criticism (Positive Interpretative Criticism, Negative Interpretative Criticism, Determination of Facts)
Week 6	Types of Documents <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Formal ➤ Informal ➤ Official ➤ Non-official
Week 7	History and Historian <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Problems of Research ➤ Virtues of Researcher
Week 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Limitation of Historical Knowledge ➤ Objectivity and Subjectivity ➤ Causation in History
Week 9	Mid term

Week 10	Developing a Research Design Methods and Techniques <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Variables, and Formulation of Hypothesis ➤ Narrowing down the Scope of the Study
Week 11	Research Paper Thesis Dissertation Book Review Article Review
Week 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Citation Method ➤ MLA ➤ APA ➤ Chicago/ Kate L. Turabian
Week 13	Writing a Research Paper <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Organizing the Material ➤ Do's and Don'ts of Preparing a Draft (e.g. Plagiarism)
Week 14	Writing a Research Paper <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Contents of a Research Paper
Week 15	Writing a Research Paper organization of the study
Week 16	Writing a Research Paper Preparing References and Bibliography
Week 17	Writing a Research Paper
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

- Ali, Shaukat. History, Social Sciences and Behavioralism. Lahore: Aziz Publishers, 1977.
- Allen, Desmond Walls & Carolyn Farie Billingsley, *Beginner's Guide to family History*, Bountiful, Utah, 19991
- Babbie, Earl R., *The Practice of Social Research*, Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Publishing Company, 1979.
- Baker, Therese L., *Doing Social Research*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1994.
- Barzun, Jacques, and Henry F. Graff, *The Modern Researcher*, re. ed. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1970.
- Blalock, Ann Bonar, and Hubert M. Blalock, Jr., *Introduction to Social Research*, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1982.
- Bennet, James D. & Lowell H. Harrison, *Writing History Papers: An Introduction*, Illinois, 1987.
- Bloch, Marc. *The Historian's Craft*. Illinois, 1959.
- Brundage, Anthony. *Going to the Sources: A Guide to Historical Research and Writing*. Illinois, 1989.
- Carr, E. H., *What is History?* Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1961.
- Celia, Millward, *Handbook Handbook for Writers*, Boston, 1950.
- Collingwood, R. G., *The Idea of History*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978.
- Corde, Jim W., *Contemporary Writing: Process & Practice*, Scott: Foresman & Company, 1979.
- Force, Dennis P., and Stephen Richer, *Social Research Methods*, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1973.
- Gowronski, D.V. *History Meaning & Method*. USA: 1969.
- Gunn, Simon & Lucy Faire Eds. *Research Methods for History*. Edinburg: Edinburg University Press, 2012.
- Howell, Martha & Walter Prevenier. *From Reliable Sources: An Introduction to Historical Method*. New York: Cornell University Press, 2001.

Koul, Lokesh, *Methodology of Educational Research*, New Delhi, 1993

Larsen, Michael, *How to Write a Book Proposal*, Writer's Digest Books, Cincinnati, Ohio, 2003.

Lange, Mathew. *Comparative-Historical Methods*. Delhi: Sage Publications, 2013.

Leff, Gordon, *History and Social Theory*, Alabama: University of Alabama Press, 1969.

Lloyd, Christopher, *Explanation in Social History*, Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1986.

McNeill, Patrick, *Research Methods*, London: Routledge, 1990.

Simon, Julian L., *Basic Research Methods in Social Sciences: The Art of Empirical Investigation*, NY, 1969.

Simon & Shuster, *Handbook for Writers*, ed. Lynn Quitmax, 1987.

Sreedharan, E. *A Manual of Historical Research Methodology*. Trivandrum: Center for South Asian Studies, 2007.

Sitton, Thad, George L. Mehaffy, & O. L. Davis, Jr. *Oral History: A Guide for Teachers (and others)* Austin, 1990.

Turabian, Kate L. *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*. Chicago and London, 1987.

Weidenborner Stephen, Domenick Caruso, *Writing Research Papers: A Guide to the Process*, New York, 1986

History of the Mughals (1526-1707)

Course Code: HIS- 423

Course objectives:

The era of Mughal rule is an important period of Indian history. This subject will improve the knowledge of the students to know about the Mughals History and the grounds of collapse which provided an easy way to the Europeans to capture the Indian sub-continent.

Course outline and weekly class plan:

Week 01	Babur: His career in Central Asia, Shaibani Khan.
Week 02	The subcontinent on the eve of Babur's invasion, the battle of Panipat, establishment of Mughal power in the subcontinent, his character
Week 03	Humayun: His difficulties, wars with Bahadur Shah and Sher Shah, his literary taste and character.
Week 04	Sher Shah: Rise to power, his reforms and administration; his character.
Week 05	Islam Shah: Character and achievements, the Bhakti movement.
Week 06	Akbar: Petti-coat government, the Rajput Policy, conquest of Bihar, Bengal Sind, Khandesh, Gujarat and Ahmad Nagar;
Week 07	The Din-i-Ilahi, Mujaddid-Alf-Sani and orthodox Reform Movement
Week 08	Estimate of Akbar; the subcontinent at the death of Akbar.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Jahangir: early life and his accession to the throne, Noor Jahan and Junta, Relations with Persia,
Week 11	The campaigns of Bengal, Mewar, Kangra and the Deccan, the revolts of Khurram and Mahabat Khan, his character.

Week 12	Shah Jahan: early life and his accession to the throne, the sack of Hugli, relations with the Rajputs.
Week 13	Relations with Persia, the campaigns in Balkh and Badakhshan, his Deccan Policy, his character and achievements, the war of succession
Week 14	Aurangzeb: Early life, his accession to the throne
Week 15	Reforms of Aurangzeb, his Rajput policy
Week 16	The Afghan revolt, reforms of the Jats and the Satnamis,
Week 17	His relations with the Sikhs and the conquest of Assam and Chittagong, his character, an estimate of his work.
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

Eraly, Abraham. *The Mughal World: life in India's last Golden Age*. India: Penguin Books, 2007.

Sharma, S.R. *Mughal Empire in India: A Systematic Study Including Source Material*, Volume 1. New Delhi. Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, 1999.

Garza, Andrew de la. *The Mughal Empire at War: Babur, Akbar and the Indian Military 1500- 1605*. New York: Routledge, 2016.

Ikram, S. M. *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan*. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1982. *Muslim Rule in India*.

Khan, Hussain. *Sher Shah Sur*. Lahore: Feroz Sons, 1987.

Khan, Zulfiqar Ali, *Sher Shah*. Lahore: Republican Books, 1988

Mahajan, Vidya Dhar, Savitri Mahajan. *Mughal Rule in India*. Delhi : S. Chand, 1964.

Prasad, Ishwari. *The Mughal Empire*. Allahabad : Chugh Publications, 1974.

Rahim, M. A. *History of Afghan in India*. Karachi: 1988.

Smith, V. A. *Akbar the Great Mughul*. Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1966.

Williams, Rushbrook. *An Empire Builder of the sixteenth Century*. Lucknow: S. Chand & Company, N.D.

Faruki, Zahiruddin. *Aurangzeb and His Time*. Lahore : Al-Biruni, 1977.

Ghori, Iftikhar Ahmad. *War of Succession between the Sons of Shah Jehan*. Lahore : Publishers United, 1964.

Haig, W. *Combridge History of India*. Dehli: 1955.

Ikram, S. M. *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan: A Political and Cultural History*. Lahore, Pakistan : Institute of Islamic Culture, 1989.

Basic Concepts in Political Science

Course Code PSC-401

Course Objectives

Course Syllabus / Weekly Module

WEEK	Lectures	CONTENTS
1	1	Introduction to Political Science
		Definition & Nature
	2	Scope of Political Science
2	3	Subfields of Political Science
	4	Approaches to the study of Political Science: Traditional & Behavioral

3	5	State: Its origin & evolution
	6	State: Its origin & evolution
4	7	Class Test / Class Activity
	8	Nation, National Interest & Sovereignty
5	9	Nation, National Interest & Sovereignty
	10	Nation, National Interest & Sovereignty
6	11	Class Test

	12	Organs of Government : Legislature ; Executive ; Judiciary	
7	13	Organs of Government : Legislature ; Executive ; Judiciary	
	14	Organs of Government : Legislature ; Executive ; Judiciary	
8	15	Class Test	
	16	Revision of the topics	
9			Mid Term Exam
10	17	Federalism and Unitary Government	
	18	Federalism and Unitary Government	
11	19	Forms of Government: Parliamentary & Presidential	
	20	Forms of Government: Parliamentary & Presidential	
12	21	Class Activity / Class Test	
	22	Political Dynamics: Public Opinion	
13	23	Emerging Political Concepts and Terminologies: Globalization	
	24	Emerging Political Concepts and Terminologies: Globalization	
14	25	Emerging Political Concepts and Terminologies: Governance	
	26	Emerging Political Concepts and Terminologies: Governance	
15	27	Class Test	
	28	Emerging Political Concepts and Terminologies: Terrorism	
16	29	Emerging Political Concepts and Terminologies: Terrorism	
	30	Class Test - Last Date of Assignment Submission	
17	31	Revision, Presentations by Students	
	32	Revision, Presentations by Students	
18		Final Term Exam	

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this course is to introduce the students with the fundamentals of the subject of Political Science. The diverse concepts and terminologies commonly used in the discipline of Politics will help students understand the strong relationship between Economics and Politics with emphasis on the nature of Politics, different approaches, forms of governments, political dynamics and the emerging political concepts.

RECOMENDED BOOKS

1. Dr. Mazharul Haq, Theory and Practice in Political Science, Peshawar, Ilmi Kutub Khana, 1967
2. Dr. Mazharul Haq, Modern Governments, Lahore, Allied Publishers, 1969
3. Rodes and Anderson, Introduction to Political Science, London, Allen and Unwin, 1966
4. S.P. Verma, Political Theory, Delhi, Vikas Publishers, 1960
5. G.W. Choudry, Constitutional Development in Pakistan, Lahore, Longmans, 1959
6. Michael G. Roskin et.al. Political Science: An Introduction (6th edition), New Jersey, Princeton Hall, 1997

Course Name: Fundamentals of Economics	Course Code: ECO-04
Course Structure: Lectures: 3	Credit Hours: 3
Prerequisites: None	
Course objectives This module provides students with a broad introduction to, and overview of, introductory economics, covering both microeconomics and macroeconomics. The course will enable the students to explain and apply basic economic terminology and to some extent articulate economic reasoning.	
Course outline 1. Introduction to economics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • what do economists study • Scarcity choice and economic systems • The nature of economic reasoning • Branches of economics (Micro & Macro) 2. Demand & Supply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demand • Supply • Price & Output determination • Elasticity 	

- Time Dimension (short run & long run)

3. Microeconomics – Background to Demand

- Utility Analysis
- Indifference curve

4. Microeconomics-Background to Supply

- Background to cost (short & long run theory of production)
- Cost of production
- Revenue under different Market structure (only basics and definitions, not adv theory)
- Profit maximization

5. Macroeconomic Issues-I

- The Scope of Macroeconomics
- Unemployment (definition & types)
- Inflation (definition & types)

6. Macroeconomic Issues-II

- National income accounts (concepts and measurements of national income)
- Circular flow of income
- The Balance of payments

RecommendedText

- Sloman, John (2012), Economics, New York: Pearson Prentice Hall
- Robert Frank and Ben S Bernanke, (2009), Principles of Economics, McGraw- Hill; Fourth Edition edition (2009)
- Paul A. Samuelson, (latest ed), Economics. Tata McGraw-Hill Education

Other Readings

- Begg, David, GianluigiVernasca, Stanley Fischer, and RudigerDornbusch, (2011), Economics, 10th edition, London: McGraw and Hill.
- Mankiw, N.G. and Taylor, Mark, (2014), Economics, Cengage Learning, Third Edition
- Richard Lipsey and Alex Chrystal, (2011), Economics, Oxford University Press, 12th ed,
- Michael Parkin, Melanie Powell and Kent Matthews, (2012), Economics, Addison-Wesley, Pearson Education, 8th ed
- 'The Economic Review', Philip Allan, quarterly periodical

week	Lecture	Content
------	---------	---------

		Definition of Macroeconomics The Scope of Macroeconomics
13	Lecture 1	Unemployment (definition & types)
	Lecture 2	Inflation (definition & types)
14	Lecture 1	Chapter 6: Macroeconomic Issues-II The Balance of payments
	Lecture 2	Circular flow of income
15	Lecture 1	Measuring National income & Output
	Lecture 2	Continued
16	Lecture 1	Revision/ presentation
	Lecture 2	Revision/ presentation
17		Final term Examination

Dr. Farihasami
Assistant Professor
Department of Economics
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto women university Peshawar

Year Two: Semester –IV

Course Title: Introduction to Law

Course Code: LW-315

Credit Hours: 03

Contents

Month	Week #	Chapters :	Topics to be Covered
1 st	1	➤ General Introduction of Course	1.1 Who is a Muslim? 1.2 Muslim by Birth 1.3 Muslim by Conversion 1.4 Muslim Sects & Sub-Sects 1.5 Conversion to Islam and its effects on Marital Rights
	2	Mohammadan Law: 1- Muslim & Conversion to Islam 2-Muslim Personal Laws: Marriage MARRIAGE 3- DOWER	2.1 Definition & Meaning 2.2 Capacity & Essentials of Marriage 2.3 kinds of Marriage with effects 2.4 Degrees of Prohibition 2.3 kinds of Marriage with effects 2.4 Degrees of Prohibition 3.1 Defination & Meaning 3.2 Types of Dower 3.3 Specified Dower Proper Dower 3.4 Confirmation of Dower 3.5 Prompt & Deferred Dower 3.6 Effects of non-payment of Dower
		4 Divorce	4.1 Meaning & Defination 4.2 Modes 4.3 Kinds 4.4 Grounds for dissolution of marriage

	5	4- Gift	4.1 Defination & Meaning 4.2 Ingredients of Gift 4.3 Who can make gift? 4.4 Delivery of Possession of Immovable property 4.5 Exceptions Revocation of Gift 4.6 Hiba –bil –iwaz 4.7 Hiba-ba-shart-ul-iwaz
	6	5- Will	5.1 Defination & Meaning 5.2 Limit of Testamentary Power 5.3 Revocation of Will Assessment
	7	6- Waqf	6.1 Definition & Meaning 6.2 Kinds 6.3 Doctrine of Cypres 6.4 Mutawali
	8	Reinforcement	Review & Revision of all previous topics
3 rd	9	MID TERM EXAMINATION	
		Chapters:	Topic to be Covered
	10	10 Sources of Islamic Law	10.1 Quran
	11	Sources of Islamic Law	11.1 Sunnah
	12	12 Sources of Islamic Law	12.1 Ijma
4 th	13	13 Sources of Islamic Law	13.1 Customs and Usages 13.2 Qiyas
	14	14 Sources of Islamic Law	14.1 Istislah 14.2 Istehsan
	15	15 Sources of Islamic Law	15.1 Istidlal 15.2 Ijtihad & Taqlid

	17	Assessment	Assessment
5 th	18	Reinforcement	Review and revision of Previous Topics
	19	FINAL TERM	

Recommended Readings

- Muhammadan Law ,PLD Publishers.
- Mohammadan Jurisprudence, by Nazir Ahmed
- Mohammadan Jurisprudence, by PLD Publishers , Sir Abdur Rahim.
- An introduction to Law, Phill Haris, fifth edition

Course Title: Basic Concepts in International Relations

Course Code: PSC-402

Course Objectives: This course is aim to make students aware of basic history events of International Relations. It includes many topics, which are of great importance for students' understanding of international relations and politics. It would also help in linking the current politics with the events in the past. The course would help them improve analytical skills of the students, broaden their mental horizon, which in turn would help them understand the politics that prevail in the country and its relations with current international politics.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Brief survey of Post First World War Period Marxism and the Soviet Union
Week 2	Italy and Fascism, Germany and Nazism,
Week 3	The second World War, United Nations Organization its different organs and its role in the world. Arms control and disarmament.
Week 4	The cold war. Role of ideologies in international relations: Islam, Christianity,
Week 5	Nationalism, Imperialism
Week 6	Communism. Regionalism
Week 7	The Arab League, CENTO, NATO, European Economic Community,
Week 8	Cominform, Comencon, Warsaw Pact, the ANZUS Pact, SEATO.
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The Middle East: Palestine issue,
Week 11	Israel and the Arab world, Lebanon Crisis,
Week 12	Oil Diplomacy, Islamic Revolution of Iran, its nature and impact on other countries, politics of the Persian gulf.
Week 13	Organization of Islamic conference nonaligned movement, ASEAN.
Week 14	Major issue of the world: New- colonialism,

Week 15	Cuba, Nicaraguan, Namibia, El Salvador, Korea, Vietnam, Kampuchea, Afghanistan,
Week 16	Sino-Soviet conflict-Gorbachev role in world politics.
Week 17	Continued.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings

Al-Sadr, Ayatullah Baqir. Introduction to Islamic Political System. New York: 1982.

Bangash, Dr. Ghulam Taqi. Iran-Iraq Relations. Peshawar: 1993.

Borisov, OB and BT Koloskov. Sino-Soviet Relations. 1945-73. Moscow: 1975.

Bown, Cand P Mooney. Cold war to Détente. 1945-1980. London: 1981.

Frankel, Joesph. International Relations in a Changing world. Oxford: 1979.

Craebnet, Norman A, ed. The Cold war: A conflict of ideology and power. Lexington, Massachusetts, Toronto: 1976.

Halliday, Fred. The Cold war. Britain: `1984. Kennedy, Paul. The Rise and Fall of the Great Powers. New York: 1987.

Course Title: Everyday Science

Course code: PSC-304

Credit Hours: 03

Contents:

Month	Week #	Topic to be Covered	
1 st	1	Physical Sciences Universe	Galaxy, Light Year, Solar System, Sun, Earth
	2	Energy Resources	What is Energy Renewable Sources of Energy i.e. LED Energy, Solar Energy, Wind Energy, tidal energy, geothermal energy
	3	Energy Resources	Non-Renewable Energy Resources Conservation of energy and its sustainable use Reinforcement: Quizzes
	4	Natural Hazards and Disasters	Difference between Natural Hazard and Disaster Earth Quake, Volcanic Eruption
2 nd			Tsunami Floods Drought

	5	Natural Hazards and Disasters	Avalanche Travelling Cyclone Wildfire Urban Fire Disaster Risk reduction
	6		The Basis of Life- Cell Structures and Functions Blood Types
	7	Biological Sciences: Common Diseases and Epidemics:-	Hormones and Endocrine Glands What is Epidemics Causes, symptoms, Prevention of Hepatitis A and B Causes, symptoms, Prevention and treatment of Diarrhea
	8	Common Diseases and Epidemics:-	Causes, symptoms, Prevention of Polio Polio Eradication in Pakistan Causes, symptoms, Prevention of Dengue fever Causes, symptoms, Prevention and treatment of Malaria Reinforcement: Quizzes
3 rd	9	Mid Term Exam	
	10	Food Sciences	Concept of Balance Diet: Vitamins Carbohydrates Protein,
	11		Fats and oil Minerals Fiber Preservation of Food Reinforcement: Quizzes
	12	Environmental Sciences	Definition of the Atmosphere, Hydrosphere, Biosphere and Lithosphere Types of Pollution: 1. Water Pollution
4 th	13	Environmental Sciences	2. Atmospheric Pollution 3. Land Pollution Drinking water quality
	14	Environmental Sciences	Greenhouse Effect and Global Warming, Ozone Depletion

			Reinforcement: Quizzes/Review Test
	15	Information Technology & Telecommunications	Computers, Social Media Websites
	16	Information Technology & Telecommunications	Basics of Wireless Communication (Mobile, Satellite, GPS and Fiber Optic etc) Reinforcement: Quizzes
	17	Presentations and Assignments	
	18	FINAL TERM	

Recommended Readings

Dr Rabnawaz Samo, Encyclopedic Manual of everyday science, Karachi: Maktab e Faridi, 2005.

History of the Ottomans (1299-1606)

Course Code: HIS-431

Aims and Objectives of the Course

The aim and objective of this course is to:

- Introduce to the students the subject matter and basic concepts of Ottoman Empire.
- Familiarize students with historical developments in Ottoman Empire.
- Develop critical and rational faculty in the students.

Course Contents

Week 1	Origin and importance of Osmani Turks in History. Early sources of Osmani history. Theories of migrations of settlement in Rum (Anatolia).
Week 2	Socio-political conditions of Anatolia at the end of the 13 th century with special reference to AKH-I Movements.
Week 3	Osman I: His character and achievements.
Week 4	Ork Khan: As the founder of the Osmani state. His conquests in Anatolia and Europe.
Week 5	Murad Khan I (Khudavendigar-i-Ghazi): His Anatolian policy and invasion of Europe. First Battle of Kossovopolis (1389). Expansion of the Osmanli state in Asia and Europe. His character.
Week 6	Sultan Bayzid Khan I (Yildirim): His European policy with special reference to the Siege of Constantinople and Battle of Niccopolis. Annexation of Muslim states of Anatolia and clash with Taimur Beg (Tamerlane). Causes and effects of the Battle of Angora (1402).
Week 7	Muhammad Khan-I as the restorer of the Empire. Sultan Murad Khan II: His Scheme of the Unification of Anatolia. Battle of Varna of

	Kossovopolis. Murad as empire builder.
Week 8	Sultan Muhammad Khan II (Fatih): Conquest of Constantinople and its importance. His policy towards the vanquished. His other achievements.
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Sultan Bayazid Khan II (Bayazid-i-Veli): Beginning of the (Red-Head) Qizilbash Movement in Anatolia. His policies in regard to the Safavids and the Mamluks.
Week 11	Sultan Saleem Khan (Yavuz): His idea of a United Islamic world. Battle of Chaldiran (1514) and destruction of the power of Shah Ismail Safavi. His conquest of Syria and Egypt and its importance.
Week 12	Sultan Suleyman Khan I (Qanun I): Conquest in Europe with special reference to the Battle of Mohacs and Siege of Vienna. Conquest in Africa. Campaigns against the Safavids and annexation of Iraq. Navy under Suleyman. Conquest of Yemen, Cyprus and Tunisia, Poland under the Ottoman protection. Conquest of Caucasus and Azerbaijan. Influence of Harem. Yeni Cheri disturbance and rebellion in Anatolia. His character. His place in Muslim History.
Week 13	Relation of the Osmani Empire: With Czarist Russia with particular reference to the Treaties of Belgrade and Kuchuk Qaynarji
Week 14	With Austria with particular reference to the second Turkish retreat from Vienna and Treaties of Passarovitch and Belgrade. With the Safavid Turks with particular reference to the conquest of Baghdad by Shah Abbas and its re-conquest by Osmanlis.
Week 15	. Causes of decline and fall of the Ottoman Empire.
Week 16	Brief survey of literary and cultural activities
Week 17	Organization of the Osmani Empire: Central, Provincial, Judicial, Religious, Land, Military and Naval organization
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Alderson, A. D., *The Structure of the Ottoman Dynasty*, England, 1956.

Lord, R. H., *The Ottoman Empire 1659-1792*, England, 1915.

Wittke, P., *The Rise of the Ottoman Empire*, New York, 1958.

Edward S creasy, *History of the ottoman Turks with a new introduction by 1Zeine-N-Zeub* pub.Beirut,1961.

Stanley lane pool,T URKEY, The publisher United ltd Anarkali Lahore.

Muhammad Aziz Dr. Dolat Usmania Azamgarah India.

Riaz Ahmed Shah Syed Jadid Dunia Islam, star book depo urdu Bazar Lahore.

Halida Adib, Conflict of East and West in Turkey, Sh Muhammad Ashraf Kashmir Bazar Lahore.
Dogu Ergil, Social History of the Turkish National Struggle 1922 chowk Minar Anarkali Lahore.

Foreign Policy of Pakistan

Course Code: HIS-432

Course Objectives: The course aims is to identify the principal and determinant of Pakistan's foreign policy. It will also try to find the reason that why Pakistan joined Western block in the initial phases of the country. The course aim is to explore the impacts of Pakistan foreign policy on its domestic policy. The course will also identify the factors that make Pakistan oscillate between great powers in different time.

Week 01	Foreign policy aims objectives and determinants, 1947-53: Exploration and Friendship with All Foundations of the Foreign Policy
Week 02	Relations with India, Relations with Afghanistan, Security Imperatives
Week 03	Relations with U.S.A. and U.S.S.R., Relations with Muslim Countries
Week 04	1953-62: Alignment with the West, Alignment with the West, Mutual Defence Assistance Agreement SEATO
Week 05	The Baghdad Pact / CENTO, Defence and Economic Assistance from the U.S.
Week 06	Cost of Alignment with the West, Relations with China
Week 07	Improving Relations with China
Week 08	1962-71: Transition, Rethinking about the Alignment Policy Improving Relations with the Soviet Union
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Diminishing Ties with the U.S., Pluralistic Perspective
Week 11	Relations with India, Crisis in East Pakistan and International Response
Week 12	1972-79: Bilateralism and Nonalignment, Pak-India Relations: towards improvement
Week 13	Strengthening of Ties with Major Powers, Nuclear Technology and Relations with U.S.
Week 14	Pakistan and the Muslim World
Week 15	1980-90: Afghanistan and Partnership with the United States, Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan, Revival of Pakistan-U.S. Relations, 1980 Pakistan-China Relations, Pakistan and the OIC, Pakistan-India: a policy of Dialogues, The Geneva Accords on Afghanistan, Post-withdrawal Problems
Week 16	1990-2001: Post-Cold War Era and Pakistan's Dilemmas, Drift in Pak-US Relations, Continuation of the Afghanistan Problem, Insurgency in Kashmir, Going Nuclear.
Week 17	2001 Onwards: Counter Terrorism, September 11 and Fight Against Terrorism Détente with India, Pakistan's Relations with China and Russia and Muslim World.
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Burke, S. M. *Pakistan's Foreign Policy: An Historical Analysis*. London: Palgrave, 2003.
Cheema, Pervaiz Iqbal, *Pakistan's Defense Policy, 1947-58*, London: Macmillan 1990.
Dennis K.N.X., *US and Pakistan: Estranged Allies*, 2000.
Hilali, A. Z., *US-Pakistan Relationship: Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan*. London: Ashgate, 2005.
Lamb, Alastair, *Kashmir: A Disputed Legacy, 1946-1990*, Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1993.
Rais, Rasul Bakhsh, *War without Winners*, Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1994.
Rizvi, Hasan Askari, *Pakistan and the Geostategic Environment: A Study of Foreign Policy*, London: Macmillan and St. Martin's, 1993.
Rose, Leo E. and Noor Husain (eds.), *United States-Pakistan Relations*, Berkeley: Institute of East Asia Studies, University of California, 1985.
Sattar, Abdul, *Pakistan's Foreign Policy, 1947-2005: A Concise History*.



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR

COURSE BREAK UP FORM

Department	Political Science	Program	B.S
Semester	5 th	Course Title	History of International Relations
Course Code	PSC-509	Credit Hours	3
Pre-Requisites	Graduation with at least 45% marks		
Course Objectives	Equip the students with skills to understand Pakistan's politics and different Institutions working under the state.		

Internal assessment: 20 marks _____ Assignments, Presentation, Quizzes
 Mid-term Examination: 30 marks _____ Course Covered
 Final-term examination: 50 marks _____ Total Course Covered
 Instructor: _____

Month	Week #	Topic to be Covered	
1 st	1	Origin and development of International Relations	1. Definition, nature and Scope of IR 2. Formation of IR 3. Factors influencing IR
	2		Treaty of Westphalia 1648
	3		Bismarck Policies
	4		Geo Political Doctrine Geo Economics Doctrine
2 nd	5	World War 1	1. Causes 2. Effects 3. Formation of League of Nations

Geography of Pakistan

Course Code: PST-311

Course Objectives: This course attempts to impart knowledge regarding the relationship between man and physical, socio-economic and cultural environment including land, population, human settlements, resources and related human activities with special reference to Pakistan.

Week 1	Introduction and genesis of Pakistan
Week 2	Geo-strategic position of Pakistan: Location and geographical significance
Week 3	Geo-political importance, Administrative setup
Week 4	Land and Physical Environment: Physiography
Week 5	Climate and climatic regions
Week 6	Hydrology, Soils and vegetation
Week 7	The People: Population characteristics, structure, composition and distribution
Week 8	Population change and Urbanization
Week 9	Mid Exam
Week 10	Economy: Agriculture (crops and livestock). Irrigation
Week 11	Power and mineral resources
Week 12	Industries, Trade, Tourism
Week 13	Transport and Communication
Week 14	Major challenges of Pakistan: Water, power,
Week 15	security and environmental issues
Week16	Lab. Work: Survey, data collection and presentation on different thematic maps
Week 17	Field visits: To identify various physical regions and study of at least one region's land use, urban structure, mining area, national parks, industrial areas and various rural and urban settlements and other natural resources
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ahmad, K. S. *Geography of Pakistan*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978.
- Burkey, J. S. *Pakistan the continuing search for Nationhood*, Western Press Oxford, UK. (1991)
- Davidson, A. P. & Ahmad, M. *Privatization and the Crisis of Agricultural Extension*. 2003)
- Dichter, D. *Geography of N-W.F.P.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1967.
- Hameed, A. *Study of the Middle Indus Basin*. San Francisco: San Francisco State College, 1972.

Khan, Fazle Karim, *A Geography Of Pakistan: Environment, People And Economy*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1991.

Khan, F. K. *Geography of Pakistan*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1991.

Spate, O. H. K. *India and Pakistan*. London (latest edition).

Tayyeb, A. *A Political Geography of Pakistan*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1973.

Year Three: Semester-V

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture

Course Code: HIS-541

Course Objectives:

The course is designed in a manner that will enable the student to understand the culture and history of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, the British interest in the region and their policies to consolidate their rule over the region plus gain the support of its inhabitants, the political awakening of the Pukhtuns, rise of nationalism, and their contribution in the political arena.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geography, Culture and Brief Background
Week 2	Code of Pakhtoonwali
Week 3	Formation of NWFP
Week 4	British relations with the Frontier tribes: Mohmand, Afridis and Mahsud
Week 5	Khudai Khidmatgar Movement
Week 6	Disturbances of civil disobedience movement in NWFP
Week 7	Constitutional and Political Developments
Week 8	Congress Ministries
Week 9	Mid Exam
Week 10	Muslim League Formation
Week 11	Road to Pakistan, Referendum, 1947
Week 12	Tribal administration,
Week 13	Important personalities of pre Independence era: Sir Sahibzada Abdul Qayyum Khan, Haji Sahib Turangzai, and Abdul Ghaffar Khan
Week 14	Faqir of Ipi, Pir of Manki Sharif
Week 15	Khan Abdul Qayyum Khan, Dr. Khan Sahib
Week 16	The post-independence politics
Week 17	Renaming province as Khyber Pakhtunkhwa and FATA merger 2018
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

Bangash, Salman. *The Frontier Tribal Belt: Genesis and Purpose under the Raj*. Karachi: Oxford University Press. 2016.

Baha, Lal. *NWFP Administration under British Rule: 190-1919*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 1978.

Caroe, Olaf. *The Pathans: 550 BC-1957 AD*. London: Macmillan, 1958.

Davies, C. C. *The Problem of the North West Frontier Province: 1890-1908 with a Policy since 1849*. London: Barnes and Noble, 1975.

Jansson, Erland. *India, Pakistan or Pakhtunistan*. Stockholm: Upsala, 1981.

Khan, Abdul Wali. *Bacha Khan au Khudai Khidmatgari*. Peshawar: Bacha Khan Research Centre, 2009.

- Khan, Muhammad Anwar. *The Role of NWFP in the Freedom Struggle*. Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, 2000.
- Minhajul Hassan, Syed. *The Dawn of New Era in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: Abdul Qaiyum Khan Chief Ministership 1947-53*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, nd.
- Rittenberg, S. A. *Ethnicity, Nationalism and the Pakhtuns: the Independence Movement in India's North-West Frontier Province*. Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 1988.
- Shah, Syed Wiqar Ali. *Ethnicity, Islam and Nationalism: Muslim Politics in the North-West Frontier Province, 1937-1947*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Shah, Sayed Waqar Ali, *North West Frontier Province: History and Politics*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 2007.
- Sultan-e-Rome, The North-West Frontier (Khyber Pakhtunkhwa): Essays on History. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2013.
- Qadir, Altaf. Syed Ahmad Barailvi: His Movement and Legacy from the Pukhtun Perspective. SAGE Publisher, 2019.
- Tripodi, Christian. *Edge of Empire: The British Political Officer and Tribal Administration on the North West Frontier, 1877-1947*. England: Ashgate Publishing Ltd., 2011.

History of Umayyads (661-750 AD)

Course Code: HIS-542

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the students will be to understand the transformation from Khilafat-e-Rashida to autocratic/ monarchical system of government. It will help comprehend the administrative setup and expansionist policies pursued by the Umayyads, and the religio-political trends and cultural and intellectual developments of the period.

Course Content:

Week 1	Amir Muawiyah (661-680 AD): Consolidation of Umayyad Rule, His career and character.
Week 2	Yazid bin Muawiya (680-683 AD): Conflict with Hazrat Imam Hussain, Tragedy of Karbala, its effects and significance in the history of Islam, career and character of Yazid.
Week 3	Marwan bin Hakam (683-685 AD) Accession of Marwan, Battle of Marj-e-Rahat, Consolidation of his rule, character and policies.
Week 4	Abdul Malik bin Marwan (685-705 AD) His accession, Abdul Malik as the real founder of Umayyad Dynasty.
Week 5	His administrative policies and reforms, Vocalization of Quran, Abdul Malik's character and achievements.
Week 6	Walid bin Abdul Malik (705-715 AD) His accession and expansion of Umayyad Empire in Asia, Africa and Europe.
Week 7	Al-Walid's administrative policies, reforms, character and achievements.
Week 8	Sulaiman bin Abdul Malik (715-717 AD) His policy towards renowned Muslim Generals, Siege of Constantinople, his character and policies.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Umar bin Abdul Aziz (717-720 AD) Role as the 'Fifth Pious Caliph', Administrative, Economic and Religious reforms.
Week 11	His character and achievements, Reconciliation with Ahl-i-Bait.
Week 12	Yazid-II (720-724 AD)
Week 13	Hisham (724-749 AD): Important events, and issues.
Week 14	The Abbasid Movement.
Week 15	Downfall of the Umayyads: Causes of the fall of Umayyads
Week 16	State and Society under Umayyads

	Central and provincial administration, State & Society under Ummayyad, Navy and military.
Week 17	Socio-cultural and economic development under the Umayyads.
Week 18	Final Exam

History of Later Mughals and the advent of Europeans (1707-1857)

Course code: HIS-543

Course objectives:

The era of Mughal rule is an important period of Indian history. This subject will improve the knowledge of the students to know about the Mughals History and the grounds of collapse which provided an easy way to the Europeans to capture the Indian sub-continent.

Course Contents:

Week 1	Structure of the Muslim Society in the 18th Century.
Week 2	Character and composition of Mughal Nobility, Failure of Administrative Institutions, Factions and Faction Feuds.
Week 3	Foreign invasion, Rise of Independent and Semi-independent States: Daccan, Punjab.
Week 4	Bengal, Oudh.
Week 5	Religious Movements: Shah Waliullah, Shah, Fakhruddin Agrarian system.
Week 6	Death of Najaf Khan and its effects.
Week 7	Ruhila Catastrophe and its political impact.
Week 8	Mughals and the Marhatas, 1782-1803.
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Mughals and the English under Shah Alam-II and Akbar-II.
Week 11	Break up of Mughal administration and economic structure.
Week 12	Degeneration of Muslim society.
Week 13	Jihad Movement and its impact on the Muslim Society in general
Week 14	Advent of European Powers: Portuguese, Dutch, French, and English.
Week 15	Struggle for Supremacy between French and English
Week 16	English expansionism, 1801-1856.
Week 17	The War of Independence
Week 18	Final Examination

Recommended Readings:

Faruki, Zahiruddin. Aurangzeb and His Time. Lahore : Al-Biruni, 1977.

Ghori, Iftikhar Ahmad. War of Succession between the Sons of Shah Jehan. Lahore : Publishers United, 1964.

Haig, W. Cambridge History of India. Dehli: 1955.

Ikram, S. M. History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan: A Political and Cultural History. Lahore, Pakistan : Institute of Islamic Culture, 1989.

Irvine, William, Sir Jadunath Sarkar. Later Mughals. New Delhi, Oriental Books, 1971.

Khan, Khafi. Muntakhi-bul-Lubab, Karachi : Pakistan Historical Society, 1975.

Lockhart, Laurence. Nadir Shah. New York : AMS Printers, 1973.

Modern Afghanistan: 1747 to 1919

Course Code HIS-544

Course Objectives: The course will enable the students to understand the of the complexity of Afghanistan's regional politics and society, as well as its exposure to international world and their consequent interference that ultimately influenced the country socially, politically, economically and ideologically.

Course Outline and Weekly Class Plan

Week 1	Geography and Geo-political importance of Afghanistan.
Week 2	Ethnic groups and races of Afghanistan.
Week 3	Afghanistan 1707-1747.
Week 4	Ahmad Shah Abdali and the emergence of Modern Afghanistan.
Week 5	Dost Muhammad, Accession and Consolidation of Power.
Week 6	British and Russian interest in the Region (Great Game).
Week 7	The First Anglo-Afghan War (1838-1842). Causes, Events and Results.
Week 8	Amir Sher Ali Khan.
Week 9	Mid Term.
Week 10	Road to Second Anglo-Afghan War.
Week 11	Second Anglo-Afghan War. Causes, Events and Results.
Week 12	Treaty of Gandamak. Accession to power of Amir AbdurRahman.
Week 13	Amir Abdur-Rahman: Internal Administration.
Week 14	Amir AbdurRahman: Foreign Policy.
Week 15	Durand Line Agreement, 1893. Political Significance of the agreement.
Week 16	Amir Habibullah Khan (1901-18). Anglo-Russian Entente of 1907.
Week 17	Rise to power of Amir Amanullah Khan, and the Third Anglo-Afghan War 1919.
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Readings:

Louis Dupree, *Afghanistan*. New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1980.

General Sir George Macmunn, *Afghanistan from Darius to Amanullah*. Quetta: Gosha-i-Adab, 1977.

H. W. Bellow. *The Races of Afghanistan*. Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 1979.

Sir Percy Sykes. *A History of Afghanistan*, Vol. I. Lahore: Al-Beruni Publications, 1979.

Fletcher, Arnold. *Afghanistan: Highway of Conquest*. New York Cornell University Press, 1966.

A Survey Course of Europe: From Renaissance to French Revolution

Course Code: HIS-545

Aims and Objectives of the Course

After going through this course, students will be able to

- To analyzed the phenomena of renaissance and its impact on the world
- To acquaint students with the broader historical prospective in context of Europe.
- To analyzed the factors and moves of revolutions occurred in Europe and relate these historical moves with the contemporary history of Pakistan.

Course Content

Week 1	Europe: an Introduction; Geography, Greco-Roman Civilizations, Christendom and Holy Roman Empire.
Week 2	Renaissance: causes, course, change in art, literature, and architecture, development in science, role of Italian states
Week 3	Spread of Renaissance in Europe, effects on society, Humanism and Individualism.
Week 4	Reformation Movement: Causes, course and consequences—Martin Luther, the spread of Protestantism.
Week 5	Counter Reformation Causes, Course and consequences
Week 6	Age of Enlightenment, new trends, enlightened despots. :
Week 7	Philosophers of enlightenment era and their contributions
Week 8	England-From 16th to 18th Century, Tudor Dynasty, Queen Elizabeth
Week 9	Mid Terms
Week 10	British Policy of Expansion
Week 11	Glorious Revolution.
Week 12	French Revolution (1789-99): Causes, course and effects,
Week 13	Classification of French society, National Convention, Consulate.
Week 14	Napoleon Bonaparte and Europe: His internal and external policies
Week 15	Congress of Vienna, the First and Second Treaties of Paris, treaty of Vienna, the Holy Alliance, Congress System, Concert of Europe and its failure.
Week 17	Scientific Revolution and Industrial Revolution, and their impact.
Week 18	Revision / Presentations / final term.

Recommended Readings:

Bourne, H. E. *The Revolutionary Period in Europe*

Bowden, W. and Usher Karpovich. *An Economic History of Europe since 1750*

Burleigh, Michael, *Earthly Powers: The Clash of Religion & Politics in Europe, from the French Revolution to the Great War*, Harper Collins, UK, 2006

Dawson, W. H. *The Evolution of Modern Germany*

Dietz, F. C. *The Industrial Revolution*

Gershoy, Leo. *The French Revolution and Napoleon*

Grant, A. J. and H. Temperley. *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*

Ketelbey, C. D. M. *A History of Modern Times from 1789*

King, Bolton. *History of Italian Unity*

Muir, Ramsay. *The Expansion of Europe*

Smith, P. *The Enlightenment*

Thompson, J. M. *The French Revolution*

Thomson, David, *Europe since Napoleon*, London, 1963

Viault, Birdsall S, *Modern European History: The History of Europe Since the Late Middle Ages*, Penguin Group, 2005

Wawro, Geoffrey, *The Franco- Prussian War: The German Conquest of France: 1870-1871*, Rhode Island, 2003

Muslim Historiography

Course Code: HIS-546

Aim and Objectives: The Muslim historians and historiographers were able to expand the scope of history and historiography from mere recording of facts to a repository of political, administrative and cultural experiences and made fruitful efforts in the analytical fields as well. Though the debt that history and historiography owes to the efforts of Muslim writers is generally recognized by the Orientalists, yet the consciousness of the value and significance of Muslim contribution in the field of historiography is rare among Western historians.

Course Contents:

Week 01	An Introduction to Historiography Understanding Historiography Subject-matter and Scope of Historiography
Week 02	Objectives of Historiography Commemorative Purpose Moralistic Motive Propagation of Views Propaganda Explanatory Purpose
Week 03	Muslim Consciousness of History
Week 04	Features of Muslim Historiography Isnad, Chronology, Theology, Periodization, Habar
Week 05	Contribution of the Muslims to Historiography The Quranic Concept of History
Week 06	Recognition of History as an Independent Branch of Knowledge Origin of Muslim Tradition of Historiography
Week 07	Development of Sirah and Maghazi Literature
Week 08	Contribution of Muslim Historians to Historiography
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Tabari: The First Muslim 'World Historian'
Week 11	Ibn Ishaq
Week 12	Al-Waqidi

Week 13	Ibn Sa'ad ,
Week 14	Masudi
Week 15	Ibn Miskawayh
Week 16	Ibn Athir
Week 17	Ibn Khaldun: The Founder of Social Sciences
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

- Carr, E. H., What is History. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1961.
Coolingwood, Idea of History. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978
Gooch, G. P. History and Historians of the Nineteenth Century. London: Longmans Green, Latest Edition.
Jaffar, S. M. History of History. Lahore: Progressive Publishers, Latest Edition.
Kamran, Tahir. The Idea of History through Ages. Lahore: Progressive Publishers, Latest Edition.
Russell, Bertrand. History of Western Philosophy. London: George Allen & Unwin, Latest Edition.
Sreedharan E. A Text Book of Historiography. India: Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd., Latest Edition.

Year Three: Semester-VI

History of USA: 1776 – 1914

Course Code: HIS-551

Course Objectives: The course aim is to know about the geography of USA. After studying this course, the student will learn the early difficulties faced by the Americans and how they overcome it and become the regional power.

Course Contents:

Week 01	Independence from England
Week 02	Article of Confederation
Week 03	Problems in the Constitution Making
Week 04	The Era of George Washington
Week 05	The French Revolution and America
Week 06	John Adams Regime
Week 07	Foreign Policy of the Federalists
Week 08	Thomas Jefferson Regime and the Purchase of Louisiana
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	James Madison and War of 1812
Week 11	James Monroe Doctrines
Week 12	Westward Movement
Week 13	The Question of Slave and free States and the Missouri Compromise
Week 14	American-Mexican War and Compromise of 1850
Week 15	Abraham Lincoln
Week 16	American Civil War
Week 17	The Great Compromise
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

R. K. Majumdar, A. N. Srivastva, History of United States, Vol. I, II. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 1990. Gerald Leinwand, The Pageant of American History. USA: Allyn & Bacon Inc., 1975.

Oscar Handlin, The Americans: A new History of the People of United States. Canada: Little Browne and Co. , nd.

David M. Kennedy and Thomas A. Bailey, The American Pageant. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1975.

History of Abbasids (750-1258 AD)**Course Codes: HIS-552****Course Objectives:**

After studying this course, the students will be to understand the transformation from Khilafat-e-Rashida to autocratic/ monarchical system of government. It will help comprehend the administrative setup and expansionist policies pursued by the Umayyads, and the religio-political trends and cultural and intellectual developments of the period.

Course Contents:

Week 1	Establishment of Abbasid Caliphate The Abbasid Propaganda: Role of Abu Muslim Khurasani, Death of Ibrahim and nomination of Al-Saffah as Imam, Revolt in Khurasan, Fall of the Umayyads and establishment of Abbasid Caliphate.
Week 2	Abu-al-Abbas Abdullah (749-754 AD) The Khilafat of Abu-al Abbas Abdullah Al-Saffah. His Estimate as founder of Abbaside Dynasty.
Week 3	Abu Jafar Al-Mansur (754-775 AD) Revolt of Abdullah ibn Ali. Murder of Abu Muslim Khursani. Foundation of Baghdad. Political Turmoil in Khurasan.
Week 4	Appearance of Muhammad and Ibrahim. Nomination of Mahdi. African Rebellion. Roman inroads. His administration and reforms. Mansur's character and achievements.
Week 5	Al-Mahdi (775-785 AD) Appearance of Muqanna in Khorasan. Byzantine inroads. The Zindiqiya Movement. Their estimate.
Week 6	Al-Hadi (785-786 AD) and Harun al-Rashid (786-809 AD): His accession, the Barmakis, their rise and fall.
Week 7	Affairs in Africa, Nomination of Amin and Mamun as successors to the Caliphate, War with the Byzantines.
Week 8	Role of Queen Zubaydah, Harun's character and achievements.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Mamun al- Rashid (813-833 AD) War of succession. Disorder in Baghdad. Appointment of Tahir as Viceroy of the East.
Week 11	Babek the Nihilist. War with the Byzantines.
Week 12	Religious Policy, and Intellectual Activities.
Week 13	Role of the Turks. Religious policy. His character.
Week 14	Later Abbasids (847-861 AD) Political development under later Abbasids.
Week 15	Later Abbasids (861-1258 AD)
Week 16	State and Society under Later Abbasids: Social Conditions under the Abbasids.
Week 17	Intellectual and cultural achievements under the Abbasids
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ibn-iAthir, Tarikh Al-Kamil, Vol. V, part-1, tr. AbulKhairMaududi, Hyderabad (Deccan) 1938.
 Mir Khwan, Rawzat-us Safa, Lucknow, Nawal Kishore Press, 1938.
 Moinuddin, Shah, Tarikh-e-Islam, Vols. III-IV, Azamgarh, Latest Edition.
 Muir, William, The Caliphate, Its Rise, Decline and Fall, Beirut, 1961.
 Nicholson, R. A., Literary History of the Arabs, Cambridge, 1953.
 Numani, Shibli, Al-Mamun, Lahore, Latest Edition.
 Siddiqui, A. H., Caliphate and Kingship in Medieval Persia, Karachi 1962 (Urdu trans. KhilafatwaSaltanat, Karachi 1962).
 Siddiqui, Mazharuddin, Development of Islamic State and Society, Lahore, 1956.
 Shustery A. M. A., Outline of Islamic Culture, Latest Edition.
 Tabari, Tarikh-ulUmam Wal-Muluk, Egypt, 1939 (Urdu trans.) Vol. III, Parts I, II, III & IV by Muhammad Ibrahim, Hyderabad (Deccan), 1932, 1953, 1940.
 The Cambridge History of Islam Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.
 Umar, Abu Nasr Al-Haroon, tr. Sh. Muhammad Ahmed Panipati, Lahore, 1955.

Freedom Movement (1857-1947)**Course Code: HIS-553**

Course Objectives: The purpose of this course is to introduce the students to the key events and important developments in British India of the given period. Particularly focusing on the social, educational and political movements leading to the rise of Indian Nationalism and Muslim sub-nationalism. The course will help the students in understanding the difference between the freedom movement based on the concept of Indian Nationalism and a parallel Muslim freedom movement in India which was the product of Two-Nation theory.

Course Content:

Week 1	Events: The War of Independence and its Aftermath, The Indian National Congress and the Muslims of India
Week 2	The Aligarh Movement, Sir Syed Ahmad Khan: Political, Educational and Literary Services
Week 3	The Deoband Movement and its role in the socio-political and educational progress of Indian Muslims
Week 4	The partition of Bengal. The Simla Deputation.
Week 5	The creation of All India Muslim League. NawabMohsinulMulk and NawabWaqarulMulk, their services to the cause of Indian Muslims.
Week 6	Syed Ameer Ali: Political and literary achievements and services.
Week 7	The Indian Councils Act of 1909, Hindu Muslim Unity and the Lucknow Pact.
Week 8	The Khilafat and Hijrat Movements. Maulana Mohammad Ali Jauhar: Services and Achievements.
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The Government of India Act 1919. The Simon Commission and the Nehru Report.
Week 11	Political Philosophy of Allama Mohammad Iqbal, Iqbal's Allahabad Address.
Week 12	Round Table Conference 1930-1932 (First Session, Gandhi Irwin Pact and the Second

	Session, the Communal Award of 1932 and the Third Session)
Week 13	Government of India Act 1935. the Elections of 1937 and the Congress Rule in the provinces
Week 14	The Lahore Resolution. Cripps Mission. Cabinet Mission
Week 15	June 3rd Plan.
Week 16	The Controversy about the Governor-Generalship of Pakistan.
Week 17	Mohammad Ali Jinnah: Leadership and Achievements. the Radcliffe Boundary Commission Award
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ishtiaq Hussain Qureshi, Struggle for Pakistan. Karachi: University of Karachi, 1969.
- Dr. Waheed-uz-Zaman, Towards Pakistan. Lahore: Publishers United Ltd., nd.
- Adbul Hamid, Muslim Separatism in India. Lahore: Oxford University Press, 1971.
- Khalid Bin Sayeed, Pakistan: The Formative Phase 1857-1948. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1968.
- Dr. B. R. Ambedkar, Pakistan or the partition of India. Lahore: Book Traders, 1978.
- Ram Gopal, Indian Muslims: A Political History 1858-1947. New Delhi: Asian Publishing House, 1959.
- S. M. Ikram, Modern Muslim India and the Birth of Pakistan. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1970.
- Haroon-ur-Rashid, Pakistan: The Successful Culmination. Lahore: Publishers' Emporium, 1990.
- Aziz Ahmad, Islamic Modernism in India and Pakistan 1857-1964. London: Oxford University Press, 1967.
- Ishtiaq Hussain Qureshi, Struggle for Pakistan. Karachi: University of Karachi, 1969.
- Dr. Waheed-uz-Zaman, Towards Pakistan. Lahore: Publishers United Ltd., nd.
- Adbul Hamid, Muslim Separatism in India. Lahore: Oxford University Press, 1971.
- Khalid Bin Sayeed, Pakistan: The Formative Phase 1857-1948. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1968.
- Dr. B. R. Ambedkar, Pakistan or the partition of India. Lahore: Book Traders, 1978.
- Ram Gopal, Indian Muslims: A Political History 1858-1947. New Delhi: Asian Publishing House, 1959.
- S. M. Ikram, Modern Muslim India and the Birth of Pakistan. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1970.
- Haroon-ur-Rashid, Pakistan: The Successful Culmination. Lahore: Publishers' Emporium, 1990.
- Aziz Ahmad, Islamic Modernism in India and Pakistan 1857-1964. London: Oxford University Press, 1967.

Modern Afghanistan: 1919 to date

Course Code: HIS-554

Course Objectives: The course will enable the students to understand the of the complexity of Afghanistan's regional politics and society, as well as its exposure to international world and their consequent interference that ultimately influenced the country socially, politically, economically and ideologically.

Course Contents:

Week 01	King Amanullah Khan. (1919-29). Reforms and Downfall
Week 02	War of Independence Or Third Anglo-Afghan War, 1919. Events and Results. Ghazi Habibullah Khan (Bacha-I-Saqau) 1929. Political significance
Week 03	Nadir Shah (1929-33) Consolidation and Reforms. The fall of Constitutional Monarchy. Factors and Consequences.
Week 04	Sardar Mohammad Daud Khan. Political Career and Rise to power. Administration and Reforms. Cold War and the Road towards the Third Great Game.
Week 05	Foreign Policy of Afghanistan under Daud. USSR, USA and Pakistan. Rise of Socialism in Afghanistan. Saur Revolution. Causes and Consequences.
Week 06	Years Of Turmoil and anarchy.(1977-79) The Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan.(December,1979) Afghanistan: The Theatre of New Great Game.
Week 07	The Resistance and Rise Of Jihadi Organizations. Brief Account of Resistance; Jihadi Organizations and its Leaders. Pakistan's Afghan Policy. Interest and role.
Week 08	Iran's Afghan Policy: Interest and Role. Years of Occupation. Soviet Atrocities.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Najibullah Khan. Rise and fall. Peace Process, Geneva Accord and the Withdrawal of Soviet Troops.
Week 11	The Provisional Administration and Road to Civil War. Afghan Civil War. Causes and effects. Rise of Taliban to Power.
Week 12	Afghanistan under Taliban: Internal Policy and administration. Ethnic and religious minorities under Taliban. Foreign Policy of Afghanistan under Taliban.
Week 13	September 11, 2001: Terrorism; Al-Qaida and Taliban. US Invasion of Afghanistan and the fall of Taliban.
Week 14	Bonn Convention and the provisional administration of Hamid Karzai.
Week 15	Resistance and violence: Al-Qaida and Taliban. The Presidential elections.
Week 16	Afghanistan under Hamid Karzai: Home and Foreign policy
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Ghani, Dr. Abdul. A Brief Political History of Afghanistan. Lahore: Najaf Publishers, 1989.

Bhasin, V. K. Soviet Intervention in Afghanistan: its Background and implications. New Delhi: S. Chand and Company, n. d.

Fuller, Graham E. Central Asia: The New Geopolitics. Santa Monica: Rand Publishers, n.d.

Jalalzai, Musa Khan. Sectarianism and Ethnic Violence in Afghanistan. Lahore: Vanguard Books, 1996.

Maley, William. Undamentalism Reborn? Afghanistan and the Taliban. Lahore: Vanguard Books, 1988.

Nojomi, Neamatollah. The Rise of the Taliban in Afghanistan: Mass Mobilization, Civil War and the Future of the Region. New York: Palgrave Publications, 2002.

O'balance, Edgar. Afghan Wars. London: Brassey's, 1993. Robertson, Charles Gray. Kurrum, Kabul and Kandahar. Lahore: Sang-I-Meel Publications, 1979.

A Survey Course of Modern Europe: 1789-1991

Course Code: HIS-555

Course Objectives: This course is designed to explain the students how nations rise to the zenith of glory and how people step into the age of enlightenment and mental illumination from the Dark Age by introducing them to the key events. The course will also explain objectively the political upheavals, wars and conflicts, making and unmaking of alliances, revolutions, treaties, unifications and breakup of states in Europe until the end of the cold War.

Course Contents

Week 1	The Unification of Italy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Unification of Italy, ➤ Foreign policy of Italy after the Unification
Week 2	The Unification of Germany <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Background ➤ The State of Prussia
Week 3	Rise of Bismarck and his role as Architect of German Unification Foreign policy of Bismarck 1870
Week 4	Road to the First World War <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Austro-German Alliance of 1879 ➤ Triple Alliance of 1825 ➤ The formation of Dual Alliance 1891-93 ➤ Anglo-Japanese Alliance
Week 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The second phase of Eastern Question ➤ Causes, course and of First World War
Week 6	➤ Consequences of WW-I
Week 7	➤ The Paris Peace Conference of 1919 and the peace treaties
Week 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ . League of Nations, ➤ Achievements and Failure
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Reconstruction of Europe, ➤ Rise of Japan
Week 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Russian Revolution, ➤ Causes and Course of Revolution
Week 12	➤ Impacts of Russian Revolution
Week 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Nazism in Germany and Rise of Hitler ➤ Fascism in Italy
Week 14	Road to the World War-II <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Causes, course and consequences of World War-II, ➤ US Atomic Attack on Japan,
Week 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ UNO; Formation, Organization, ➤ Achievements and Failures
Week 16	Road to the Cold World War <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Bi-Polar World ➤ Korean Crisis ➤ Vietnam Crisis ➤ Cuban Crisis

Week 17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Marsha Aid programme ➤ Containment Policy ➤ Russian Policies
Week 18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Dismantling of USSR ➤ Reason and Impacts on the World

Recommended Readings:

Bourne, H. E. *The Revolutionary Period in Europe (1763-1815)*, New York: The Country Co., 1862.

Bowden, W. and Usher Karpovich. *An Economic History of Europe since 1750*, Burleigh: Michael, n.d.

Burleigh, Michael, *Earthly Powers: The Clash of Religion & Politics in Europe, from the French Revolution to the Great War*, UK: HarperCollins Publishers, UK, 2006

Chickering, Roger, *Imperial Germany and the Great War: 1914-1918*, George Town University, Washington, 2004

David, Thompson. *Europe since Napoleon*. London: Longman Publishers, 1962

Dawson, W. H. *The Evolution of Modern Germany*, Fisher Unwin, 1914.

Dietz, F. C. *The Industrial Revolution*, T. S. Ashton, 1973.

Euan Cameron, *Early Modern Europe*, Oxford,

Gershoy, Leo. *The French Revolution and Napoleon*

Gillingham, John, *European Integration: 1950-2003*, St. Louis, 2003.

Grant, A. J. and H. Temperley. *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*

Hamsher-Monk, Iain, *The Impact of the French revolution*, University of Exeter, 2005

Ketelbey, C. D. M. *A History of Modern Times from 1789*

King, Bolton. *History of Italian Unity*

Mann, Michael, *Fascists*, Los Angeles, 2004

Merriman, John, *A History of Modern Europe: From the Renaissance to the Present*, Latest Edition.

Muir, Ramsay. *The Expansion of Europe*

R.B. Dayer, I. J. Chawala, *A Text Book of Modern European History*,

Sewell, Mike, *The Cold War*, Selwyn College, Cambridge, 2002.

Smith, Leonard V., *France and the Great War*, Oberlin College, Ohio, 2003.

Smith, Timothy B., *France in Crisis: Welfare, Inequality and Globalization since 1980*, Queen's University Ontario, 2004

Thompson, J. M. *The French Revolution*

Thomson, D. *Europe since Napoleon*

The Oxford Illustrated History of Modern Europe 2006

Walters F.P., *A History of the League of Nations*, OUP, 1960

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY

Course Code: HIS-556

Aims and Objectives of the Course

Course Objectives: To make students understand that contemporary philosophy a distinction is made between critical philosophy of history (also known as analytic) and speculative philosophy of history. The names of these types are derived from C. D. Broad's distinction between critical philosophy and speculative philosophy. The former studies the past itself whereas the latter is the equivalent of what the philosophy of science is for nature. Though there is some overlap between the two aspects, they can usually be distinguished; modern professional historians tend to be skeptical about speculative philosophy of history. Sometimes critical philosophy of history is included under historiography. Philosophy of history should not be confused with the history of philosophy, which is the study of the development of philosophical ideas in their historical context

Course Contents

Week 1	Speculative Philosophy of History
--------	-----------------------------------

Week 2	Major themes in Speculative Philosophy of history (e.g. Theories of Time and its progression such as linear, multi-linear, cyclical and spiral theories)
Week 3	Analytical Philosophy of History
Week 4	Major Philosophers of History & their Philosophies of History
Week 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ St. Augustine o Ibn-i-Khaldun ➤ George Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel o Karl Marx o Oswald Spengler o Arnold Toynbee o Fransic Fukuyama ➤ Samuel Huntington
Week 6	Some Contemporary Approaches in Historical Studies: A Brief Survey
Week 7	➤ Nationalist Approach
Week 8	➤ Marxist Approach
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Modernist Approach/ Post-Colonial Approach
Week 11	➤ Postmodernist Approach
Week 12	➤ Elite Approach & Subaltern Approach
Week 13	➤ Feminist Approach
Week 14	Holistic Approach (Annales School
Week 15	Holistic Approach (Annales School
Week 16	Structuralist Approach
Week 17	Structuralist Approach
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Behishti & Bahonar, *Philosophy of Islam*, London, New york, Karachi, 1990.
Collingwood, R. G. *The Idea of History*, Oxford, 1906.
C. Lemon, *Philosophy of History*
Encyclopaedia of Islam, Articles on Tabari, Masudi. Ibn-i-Khaldun, al-Biruni and Al-Waqidi.
Galbraith, V. H. *An Introduction to the Study of History*, (Latest Edition), London, Latest Edition.
Gardiner, Patrick, *Theories of History*, The Free press of Glencoe, USA, 1959.
Gawronski, Donald, V., *History Meaning and Methods*, 1969.
Gilderhus, Mark T., *History and Historians: A Historiographical Introduction*, Latest Edition.
Hardy, Peter, *Historians of Medieval India*, London, 1960.
Muttahari, Martyr Murtaza, *Society and History*, tr. Mahliqa Qarae. Tehran, 1985.
Phillips, C. H., *The Historians of India, Pakistan & Ceylon*, London, 1961.
Phillips, Ragby, *Culture and History*, (Latest Edition) California, Latest Edition.
Plankhanev, G. V., *The Materialistic Conception of History*, Moscow, 1946.
Rosenthal, E. I. J., *History of Muslim Historiography*, Leiden, n.d.
Said, Edward, *Orientalism*, 1978.
Shariati, Dr. Ali, *On the Sociology of Islam*, (Lectures) tr. Hamid Algar, Berkeley, 1979.
Siddiqui, M.U., *Quranic Concept of History*, Latest Edition.
Tr. Dr. Abdul Majid, *Man Marxism and Islam*, Tehran, 1987.
Shotwell, James T., *The History of History*, 2 Vols. New York, (Latest edition), Latest Edition.
Spengler, Oswald, *Decline of the West*, London, 1954.
Stern, Alfred, *Philosophy of History and the Problem of Values*, The Hague, 1962.
Toynbee, Arnold, *A Study of History*, 2 Vols, Somervell Abridgement, London, 1947-57.
Toynbee, Arnold, & Ikeda, Daisaku, *Choose: A Dialogue*, OUP, Pakistan Urdu translation Dr. Manzoor ahmad, *Intekhab-e-Zindagi, Aik Mukalma*, 1993.
Walsh, W. H., *An Introduction to Philosophy of History*, London, 1969.

Whitrow, G. J., *Time In History: The Evolution of our general awareness of time and temporal perspective*, OUP, 1988.

Year Four: Semester-VII

History of USA: 1914 to date

Course code: HIS-661

Course Objectives: This course focuses on the socio-political history of USA in modern times. Her role, importance and responsibilities as super power will also be discussed. After studying this course, the students will be able to:

Know about the socio-political and economic developments happened in USA in details; Evaluate the causes and events for becoming her world power. Understand the international politics.

Week 01	America and World War First.
Week 02	Woodrow Wilson and his 14 points
Week 03	Great Depression
Week 04	Franklin D. Roosevelt and the New Deal
Week 05	America and World War Second.
Week 06	Truman Doctrines, Martial Plan, NATO
Week 07	Dwight David Eison Hower
Week 08	Black civil Rights Movement.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	John F. Kennedy
Week 11	Lyndon B. Johnson
Week 12	Richard Nixon
Week 13	Watergate Scandal
Week 14	Jimmy Carter
Week 15	Ronald Reagan
Week 16	George Bush Senior, Bill Clinton
Week 17	Incident of 9/11 and its Repercussions
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Ambrose, Stephen E. *Rise to Globalism: American Foreign Policy since 1938*, 6th Rev. ed., Viking Penguin, 1991.

Chafe, William H. *The Unfinished Journey: American Since World War II*, 2nd ed., Oxford University Press, 1991.

Allen, Frederick L. *The Big Change: America transforms itself, 1900-1950*, Harper & Row, 1886.

Blum, John Morton *The Progressive Presidents: Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Lyndon B. Johnson*. W.W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1982

Blumenthal, Sidney and Thomas Edsall. *The Reagan Legacy: A Nation Adrift*, Pantheon Books, 1988.

Branch, Taylor. *Parting the Waters: America in the King Years, 1954-1963*, Simon and Schuster, 1989.

Brodie, Fawn M. *Richard Nixon: The Shaping of His Character*, Harvard University Press, 1983.

Burner, David. *John F. Kennedy and A New Generation*, Scott Foresman & Co., 1988.

Cannon, LOU. *President Reagan: The Role of a Lifetime*, Simon & Schuster, 1992.

- Fitzgerald, Frances. *Fire in the Lake: The Vietnamese and the Americans in Vietnam*, Random House, Inc. 1989.
- Flexener, Elenor Century of Struggle: The Women's Rights Movement in the United States, Rev. ed., Belknap Press, 1975.
- Garrow David J. *Bearing the Cross: Martin Luther King Jr. & the Southern Christian Leadership Conference*, Random House, Inc., 1987.
- Graebner, Norman A. *America As A World Power: A Realist Appraisal from Wilson to Reagan*, Scholarly Resources, Inc., 1984.
- Herring George C. *America's Longest War: The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1986.
- Kutler Stanley I. *The Wars of Watergate: The Last Crisis of Richard Nixon*, W.W. Norton & Co., Inc. 1992.

Lafeber, Walter. *America, Russia, and the Cold War*, 4th ed., McGraw-Hill Inc., 1987.

History of Muslim Rule in Spain

Course Code: HIS-662

Course Objectives: The Study of this course, the student will be able to realize the richness of Muslim Culture and intellectual effervescence and will help him in understanding the political ideals and administrative style of the rulers of Muslim Spain. Lastly, the study will the causes and effects of the defeat and banishment of Muslims from Spain.

Course Contents

Week 1	Spain on the eve of Muslim Conquest Social, religious, political and economic conditions of the Gothic Kingdom
Week 2	Conquest of Spain under Walid Causes of Muslim Success. Spain under Muslim governors,
Week 3	Attempt at Expansion of Muslim Borders towards Southern France, Battles of Toulouse and Tours, Tribal and Racial Jealousies and Civil War.
Week 4	Advent of AbdurRahman I and Establishment of Independent Umayyad Empire: AbdurRahman I, His Character and Achievements.
Week 5	Consolidation of Umayyads Hisham I: Internal policy, Growth of Maliki Fiqah, His Relations with Theologians.
Week 6	Wars and Rebellions, His Army and Navy, Character and Achievements of Hakam I
Week 7	AbdurRahman II: His Character and Achievements, His Court and Wars with the Christians.
Week 8	Foreign Policy, Cultural and Literary Activities.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Weakening of Umayyad Rule in Spain Muhammad I, Al-Maundhir and Abdullah: Position of the Non-Muslims, Rebellion in Toledo, Rise of the BanuQais in Saragossa, Rebellions of the Ibn Marwan and IbnHafsun. Their Character.
Week 11	Rise of Independent and Semi-Independent States Interaction of Islam and Christianity, and expansion of Christian North, Spread of Feudal Practices.
Week 12	Reassertion of Umayyad Rule in Spain AbdurRahman III: Restoration of Law and Order, Hegemony over Christian North, complete control of Peninsula, territorial expansion in North Africa, and the Fatimids, Assumption of the title of Caliph and its significance, Prosperity and Growth of Culture, Administration and Achievements.

Week 13	Hakam II: Foreign Policy, Relations with North Africa, Scholarly Pursuits. Patron of Art and Letters, University of Cordova, Public Libraries. Development of Architecture. His Character and Achievements.
Week 14	Later Umayyads Rise of Hajib al-Mansur under Hisham II, Relations with Courtiers and the Theologians, Military Organization and Wars, Achievements.
Week 15	Decline and Fall of the Umayyads of Spain Disintegration of Umayyad Empire Causes of Decline
Week 16	Administration of Spain under Umayyads: Cultural and Intellectual Developments during the Umayyads
Week 17	Influence of Islamic Culture on Europe and its place in the history of culture and civilization.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

Ali, Syed Ameer, A Short History of Saracens, Lahore: 1977
 Annayat Ullah, M., Andalus Ka Tarikhi Jugrafiya, (Urdu). Islamabad: Muqaddra Qumi Zaban. 1986.
 Collins, Roger The Arab Conquest of Spain 710-797. UK: Blackwell. Oxford. 1989.
 F. G. Stokes, Spanish Islam, London: 1913
 Hitti, P. K., History of the Arabs, London: Macmillan & Co Ltd, 1960.
 Imamuddin, S. M., A political History of Muslim Spain, Dacca, 1961, Chs. I-XII.
 Louis Bertrand, The History of Spain Eyre & Spottiswoode, London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 2010.
 Lane-Poole, S., The Moors in Spain, Lahore, 1953: Urdu tr. Abd al-Ghani, Musalmanan-i-Andalus, Lucknow, n.d.; Urdu tr. H. A. Siddiqi, Musalman Andalus men, Karachi.
 Miranda. A. H., The Iberian Peninsula and Sicily. The Cambridge History of Islam, Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.
 Nadwi, R. A., Tarikh-i-Andalus, Part-I, (Urdu) Azamgarh, 1950.
 Watt, W. M., A History of Islamic Spain, Edinburgh 1967.
 Yusuf, S. M., Andalus: Tarikh-o-Adab, (Urdu) Karachi, 1969.
 Zia Abdul Qavi, Tarikh Andalus. Educational Book Hyderabad 1964.
 Akbar Shah Moulana Najeebadadi, Tareekh Islam, Part three, Karachi 1962.
 Badvi Lutfillah, Tareekh Spain R. H. Brothers Hyderabad 1960.
 Molvi Muhammad Khalil-ul-Rahman, Nafhu-ul-Taib (Urdu translation) Aligarh: Aligarh Muslim University institute 1920.
 Shaikh Ain Qaf, Dastan-e-Andalus, (Urdu) Institute of Sindhology, University of Sindh: Jamshoro 1975.

Modern History of Central Asia: 1880-1991

Course Code: HIS-663

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to make students understand that history of Central Asia concerns the history of the various peoples that have inhabited Central Asia. The lifestyle of such people has been determined primarily by the area's climate and geography. The aridity of the region makes agriculture difficult and distance from the sea cut it off from much trade. Thus, few major cities developed in the region. Nomadic horse peoples of the steppe dominated the area for millennia.

History of Central Asia (1890-1991)

Course Code HIS-663

Course Objectives:

The course is designed in a manner that will enable the student to understand the historical importance of 20th century Central Asia. The Russian interest in the region and their policies to consolidate their rule over the region plus extend their ideology made it a sensitive spot during the cold war era. This course will improve the knowledge of the students about the historical importance of Central Asia.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	History and Geography of Central Asia
Week 02	Great Game, Second Anglo-Afghan War
Week 03	Russians Occupation of oasis cities,
Week 04	Geok-tepe Massacre, Russians conquer Merv, Andijan uprising
Week 05	Russian Revolution, October Revolution
Week 06	Soviets capture Kyrgyz, Third Anglo-Afghan War
Week 07	Basmachi Revolt, Soviets retake Central Asian capitals
Week 08	Soviets retake Central Asian capitals
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Joseph Stalin and Central Asian States
Week 11	Soviet anti-Muslim campaign
Week 12	Forced settlement/collectivization
Week 13	Xinjiang revolt, Cyrillic script imposed on Central Asia
Week 14	Coups in Afghanistan
Week 15	Soviet invasion of Afghanistan
Week 16	Soviet retreat from Afghanistan
Week 17	Central Asian Republics established
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

Central Asia in World History (New Oxford World History) by Peter B. Goldon

Inside Central Asia: A Political and Cultural History of Uzbekistan, Turkmenistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyz stan, Tajikistan, Turkey, and Iran 1st Edition by Dilip Hiro

Empires of the Silk Road: A History of Central Eurasia from the Bronze Age to the Present by Christopher Beckwith

Central Asia in World History (New Oxford World History) by Peter B. Goldon

Inside Central Asia: A Political and Cultural History of Uzbekistan, Turkmenistan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkey, and Iran 1st Edition by Dilip Hiro

Empires of the Silk Road: A History of Central Eurasia from the Bronze Age to the Present by Christopher Beckwith

Hope, Michael. *Power, Politics, and Tradition in the Mongol Empire and the Ilkhanate of Iran*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Shahvary, Ahmad. *Political and Cultural History of Ilkhanate State: Tarikh-i Siyasiya Farhangi-i Dowlat-i Ilkhanan* (Persian Edition). CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform; 1st edition (December 29, 2012).

De Nicola, Bruno and Charles Melville (eds). *The Mongols' Middle East: Continuity and Transformation in Ilkhanid Iran*. Leiden: Brill, 2016.

Sykes, Percy, *A History of Persia*, Vol. II. London: RoutledgeCurzon, 2004.

Jackson, Peter. *The Mongols and the Islamic World: From Conquest to Conversion*. Wales: Gomer Press, 2017.

Delir, Omer. *Ilkhans: Coinage of the Persian Mongols*. 2006.

Bruno De Nicola. "Ruling from tents: the existence and structure of women's ordos in Ilkhanid Iran" In Ferdowsi, *The Mongols and Iranian History: Art, Literature and Culture from Early Islam to Qajar Persia*, edited by R. Hillenbrand, A. Peacock and F. Abdullaeva. (London: IB Tauris, 2013), pp. 116-136.

Jackson, Peter. *The Mongols and the West, 1221- 1410*. Harlow: Pearson Longman, 2005.

Biran, Michal. *Il-Khanate Empire*.

Woods, John E. *The Timurid dynasty* (Central Asia). Indiana University: 1990

Grousset, Rene. *The Empire of the Steppes: a History of Central Asia*. New Jersey: 2002.

Marozzi, Justin. *Tamerlane: Sword of Islam and Conqueror of the World*. UK: HarperCollins, 2006.

Manz, Beatrice Forbes. *The Rise And Rule of Tamerlane*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1989.

Robinson, Francis. *The Mughal Emperors And The Islamic Dynasties of India, Iran and Central Asia: 1206-1925*. New York: Thames and Hudson, 2007.

History of Revivalist Movement in South Asia (18th -20th Century)

Course Code: HIS-664

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to make students understand the basic concepts of revivalist movement in South Asia. The key figures who have contributed to these movements, their role as revivalists of Islam and its effect on the lives of the local people.

Course Contents:

Week 1	Shah Waliullah, Early life.
Week 2	Social services
Week 3	Economic Services

Week 4	Polotical Services
Week 5	FaraiziMoovement
Week 6	The Aligarh Movement, Sir Syed Ahmad Khan:
Week 7	Its Political services
Week 8	Educational services
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Literary Services its impacts
Week 11	The Deoband Movement
Week 12	Background
Week 13	Educational services
Week 14	Social Services
Week 15	Political Services
Week 16	Ulama-e-Deobands role in Pakuistan Movement
Week 17	Its impacts
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Readings:

Kunju, Saifudheen (2012). "Shah Waliullah al-Dehlawi: Thoughts and Contributions": 1. Retrieved 5 April 2015.

Abbas, Mohammad. "Shah Waliullah and Moderation". Islamic Research Foundation International, Inc. Islamic Research Foundation International, Inc. Retrieved 5 April 2015.

A.C. Brown, Jonathan (2014). *Misquoting Muhammad: The Challenge and Choices of Interpreting the Prophet's Legacy*. Oneworld Publications.

"Biography : Shah Waliullah (RA)". DarulIhsan Islamic Services Centre. DarulIhsan Islamic Services Centre. Retrieved 5 April 2015.

Anil Chandra Banerjee. "Two Nations: The Philosophy of Muslim Nationalism". Books.google.co.in. p. 44. Retrieved 2016-01-21.

K.J. Ahmed, *Hundred Great Muslims*, Library of Islam. 1987. Khan, Muin-ud-Din Ahmad (2012). "Shariatullah, Haji". In *Islam, Sirajul*; Jamal, Ahmed A. *Banglapedia: National Encyclopedia of Bangladesh (Second ed.)*. Asiatic Society of Bangladesh.

Khan, Muin-ud-Din Ahmed (2012). "Faraizi Movement".

In Islam, Sirajul; Jamal, Ahmed A. Banglapedia: National Encyclopedia of Bangladesh (Second ed.). Asiatic Society of Bangladesh. Ashirbadi Lal Srivastava, The Aligarh movement; its origin and development, 1858-1906 by Ema. EsaJaina(Book)

Ashirbadi Lal Srivastava, Study on the movement of Indian Muslim regeneration established at Aligarh, India

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan and the Aligarh Movement". YourArticleLibrary.com: The Next Generation Library.

"Syed Ahmad Khan and Aligarh Movement". Jagranjosh.com. Retrieved 2016-04-07.

Brass, Paul R. (2005-01-01). Language, Religion and Politics in North India. iUniverse.

Gill, Dr Nazir M. (2013-01-11). Development of Urdu language and Literature Under the Shadow Of The British in India: Under the Shadow Of The British in India.

Jaffrelot C. and Beaumont G. *A History of Pakistan and Its Origins.*

Ahmad, N. *Origins of Muslim consciousness in India: a world-system perspective.* Greenwood Press, New York.

"Deoband fatwa: It's illegal for women to work, support family." Times of India.com 12 May 2010.

History of Sufism in Indian Subcontinent

Course Code: HIS-665

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to make students understand meanings of Sufism. Sufism has a history in India evolving for over 1,000 years. The presence of Sufism has been a leading entity increasing the reaches of Islam throughout South Asia. Following the entrance of Islam in the early 8th century, Sufi mystic traditions became more visible during the 10th and 11th centuries of the Delhi Sultanate and after it to the rest of India. A conglomeration of four chronologically separate dynasties, the early Delhi Sultanate consisted of rulers from Turkic and Afghan lands. This Persian influence flooded South Asia with Islam, Sufi thought, syncretic values, literature, education, and entertainment that has created an enduring impact on the presence of Islam in India today.

Course Contents:

Week 1	What is Sufism? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Etymological Derivations of the terms Tasawwuf and Sufi ○ Defining Sufism
Week 2	Origin of Sufism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Various theories of Islamic and extra-Islamic origin and influence.
Week 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Bases of Sufism in the Qur'an and the Prophetic Traditions. ○ Affinity with Shi'ism.
Week 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Religious, social and political causes of the popularity of Sufism
Week 5	Development of Sufi Institutions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Silsilah ➤ Shaykh ➤ Murid ➤ Bay'at,
Week 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Khanqah, ➤ Dhikr ➤ Sama, ➤ Khirqah ➤ Khalifa, etc.

Week 7	Fundamental Doctrines of Sufism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ <i>Ilm al-Qulub</i> ➤ <i>Haqiqah</i>, ➤ <i>Ma'rifah</i> ➤ <i>Mahabbah</i> ➤ <i>Muhasabah</i>
Week 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ <i>Fana</i> ➤ <i>Baqa</i> ➤ <i>Faqr</i> ➤ <i>Ghina</i> ➤ <i>Wilayah</i> ➤ <i>Suluk</i> ➤ <i>Ahwal</i>, etc.
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Various Sufi Silsilahs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: ➤ Muhammadiya
Week 11	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Qadiriya, Rifa'iya ➤ Bektashiya,
Week 12	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Chistiya ➤ Suhrawardiya
Week 13	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Shadhiliya ➤ Mevleviya
Week 14	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Shattariya ➤ Badawiya
Week 15	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Naqshbandiya ➤ Tijaniya
Week 16	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Sunusiya
Week 17	Relationship of the Sufis with the State and Political Authorities
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Abdul Rasul, Sahibzada, *Tarikh-i Mashaikh Naqshbandia*, Lahore: Zawiyah, 2000.

Al-Hujwiri, Ali ibn Uthman, *Kashf al-Mahjub*, Eng. trans. R.A. Nicholson, Lahore: Islamic Book Foundation, 1976 rpt., 1stPublished 1911.

Al-Suhrawardi, Shaykh Shihab al-Din Umar ibn Muhammad, *Awarif al-Maarif*, Persian trans. from Arabic Mahmud ibn Ali al-Kashani, Eng. trans. from Persian H. Wilberforce Clarke, Lahore: Shaikh Muhammad Ashraf, 2001 rpt., 1stPublished 1891.

Arberry, A. J. *Muslim Saints and Mystics: Episodes from the Tadhkirat al-Auliya' (Memorial of the Saints) by Farid al-Din Attar*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1979.

Baldick, Julian, *MysticalIslam: An Introduction to Sufism*, London: I. B. Tauris, 1989.

Conference of the BirdsLondon: Arkana Publishers, 1976, Latest Edition.

Danner, Victor, *The Early Development of Sufismin Encyclopaedia of Islamic Spirituality*, Ed. Seyyed Hossein Nasr, vol. 1, *Foundations*, Lahore: Suhail Academy, 2000, pp. 239, 252.

Khan Asif, *Allah kay Wali*, New Delhi: n. Pub. 1998.

Khan Asif, *Allah kay Safir*, New Delhi, 2003Lings, Martin [Abu Bakr Siraj-ud-Din], *What is Sufism*, Lahore: Suhail Academy, 1983 rpt., first published 1975.

Nizami, K. A., *Tarikh-i-Mashaikh-i-Chishl*, Delhi: Idarah Adabyat-i-Delli, Latest Edition.

Schimmel, Annemarie, *Mystical Dimensions of Islam*, Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 2003. (rpt., 1stPublished 1975)

Stoddart, William [Imran Yahya], *Sufism: The Mystical Doctrines and Methods of Islam*, Lahore: Suhail Academy, 1999 rpt, first published 1981.

Trimingham, Spencer J., *TheSufi Orders in Islam*, London: Oxford

Year Four: Semester - VIII

Muslim Political Thought in South Asia, any three of the following (Mujaddad alf Sani, Shah Waliullah, Sir Sayyed Ahmad Khan)

Course Code: HIS-671

Course Objectives: The course will help students understand the revolutionary changes brought about by the final divine religion not only in the religious thought of the pagan Arab society but also in the development of their cultural, intellectual, political, philosophical, social, and moral outlook. The extension and promulgation of the same ideas and ideology in South Asia in view of different religious scholars will be major focus of this course.

Week 1	Historical foundations
Week 2	Ideological foundations
Week 3	Muslim nationalism in India
Week 4	South Asian Muslim leaders
Week 5	Mujaddad alf Sani <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early life and education
Week 6	Views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importance of Sufism in Shari'ah • Oneness of appearance and oneness of being •
Week 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reality of the Quran and Ka'ba versus the reality of Muhammad

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufi lineage
Week 8	Shah Waliullah <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early life and education
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Shah Waliullah Views: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Khayr al-kathir (The Abundant Good • Hujjat Allah al-baligha (The Profound Evidence of Allah) •
Week 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sata'at (Manifestations) • Lamahat (Flashes of Lightning)
Week 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuyud al-haramayn (Emanations or Spiritual Visions of Mecca and Medina) • Al-Tafhimat (Instructions or Clear Understanding)
Week 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Al-Budur al-bazighah (The Full Moons Rising in Splendour).
Week 14	Sir Sayyed Ahmad Khan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early life and education • Influence of Mirza Ghalib
Week 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scholarly works • Muslim reformer
Week 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advocacy of Urdu • Political career
Week 17	Assignments/ Presentations.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

S.Z.H. Jafri, *Recording the Progress of Indian History: Symposia Papers of the Indian History Congress, 1992-2010*, Primus Books (2012), p. 156

Khwaja Jamil Ahmad, *One Hundred greater Muslims*, Ferozsons (1984), p. 292

Sufism and Shari'ah: A study of Shaykh Ahmad Sirhindi's effort to reform Sufism, Muhammad Abdul Haq Ansari, The Islamic Foundation, 1997, p. 11.

Medieval Islamic Civilization: An Encyclopedia, Routledge, 2006, p. 755.

Arthur Buehler. *Revealed Grace. Fons Vitae*, 2014, p. 97

Shaykh Ahmad Sirhindi: an outline of his thought and a study of his image in the eyes of posterity, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1971, p.xiv Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, Vol. 38, No. 1 (1975), pp. 177-179

Kunju, Saifudheen (2012). "Shah Waliullah al-Dehlawi: Thoughts and Contributions"

Abbas, Mohammad. "Shah Waliullah and Moderation". Islamic Research Foundation International, Inc. Islamic Research Foundation International

Anil Chandra Banerjee. "Two Nations: The Philosophy of Muslim Nationalism"

Constitutional Development in Pakistan

Course Code: HIS-672

Course Objectives: The objectives of this course is to understand the constitutional developments in the country right from its inception till present. The course will focus on the key issues and

controversies that delayed constitution making for nine years after independence and the drafting, promulgation and abrogation of the first two constitutions. The course will also focus on the efforts to create consensus and frame a better and more widely acceptable constitution of 1973 and the amendments that were made in the constitution ever since.

Course Contents:

Week 01	Geographical conditions, Act of Independence 1947,
Week 02	Problems and Politics of Constitution Making: First Constituent Assembly 1947-54
Week 03	The Objectives Resolution, The Basic Principles Committee
Week 04	the problem over Federal Vs. Unitary System of Government, Separate Vs. Joint Electorate
Week 05	Issue of Representation and Parity between the two Wings,
Week 06	The Language issue, Provincial autonomy, Dissolution of the First Constituent Assembly and the Legal Battles, Second constituent Assembly, 1954-56,
Week 07	Formation of one unit as the basis of parity between two wings, Constitution of 1956
Week 08	Causes of the failure of Parliamentary Democracy
Week 09	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The First Martial Law and General Ayub's Era: Reforms, Constitution of 1962, Basic Democracies, the War of 1965 and the Tashkent Pact.
Week 11	Downfall of Ayub Khan, Yahya Khan's takeover, Struggle for Revision of Constitution, Awami League and Shaikh Mujeeb's 6 points,
Week 12	LFO and the Elections of 1970, Post-Election Crisis, The war of 1971 and the Fall of Dacca,
Week 13	The Dawn of a New Era, Achievements of Zulfikar Ali Bhutto and the Peoples' regime, Constitution of 1973, Elections of 1977 and the downfall of Z. A. Bhutto
Week 14	General Zia's Era: Islamization, Constitutional amendments, Controlled democracy: elections on Non-Party Basis and Junejo as Prime Minister.
Week 15	Afghan War and its impact on Pakistani Society, Return to Democracy and Elections 1988, Democracy and Frequent Change of Governments, October 1999 takeover by General Musharaf.
Week 16	Reforms and Policies of Musharaf Era, Elections of 2008 and Return of Peoples' Party into Power, Ouster of Musharaf and the Government under Zardari and Gilani: Achievements and Reforms: Constitutional Amendments,
Week 17	NFC Award, Policy of Reconciliation, Military action in Swat and Floods in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, IDPs, Public Welfare Programs / presentations
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ali, Mehrunissa. Readings in Pakistan's Foreign Policy, 1971-1998. Karachi: 2001.
- Anwar, Syed. Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity. Lahore: 1984.
- Bindra, S.S. Indo-Pak Relations. New Delhi: 1981.
- Burke, S.M. Pakistan's Foreign Policy: An Historical Analysis. Oxford: 1969.
- Burki, Shahid Javed. Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77. Hong Kong: 1988.
- Callard, Keith. Pakistan: A Political Study. New York: 1957.
- Chaudhri, G.W. Constitutional Developments in Pakistan. London: 1963.
- Feldman, Herbert. The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71. Karachi: 1976.

- Hassan, Syed Minhajul&Sayyed Abdu Hassan Raeesossadat (ed.). Pakistan-Iran Relations in Historical Perspective. Peshawar: 2004.
- Hussain, Irtiza. Strategic Dimensions of Pakistan Foreign Policy. Lahore: 1989.
- Mahmood, Safdar. Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised). Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.
- Popatia, Mahboob A. Pakistan's Relations with the Soviet Union, 1947-1979: Constraints and Compulsions. Karachi: 1988.
- Rai, Hameed A.K. Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II. Lahore: N.D.
- Saeed, Khalid bin. Political System of Pakistan. Boston: 1967.
- Waseem, M. Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85. Lahore: 1987.
- Ziring, Lawrence. The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan. New York: 1971. _____. Pakistan in 20th Century. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

OUTLINES OF MUSLIM CIVILIZATION

Pious Caliphate (632-661 AD)

Course Code: HIS-421

Course Objectives

A thorough study of the course will enable the students, to have a profound knowledge of the revolutionary changes brought by the advent and enlightenment of Islam in the Arab society and will increase their knowledge regarding the historical developments of socio-political thoughts, administrative set- up and intellectual of early Islamic period.

Week 1	Pre-Islamic Arabia: Geographical, Socio-Economic and Religious conditions of Pre-Islamic Arabia, especially the City State of Makkah.
Week 2	The Holy Prophet (S.A.W), 517-632 AD: Makkan period, Madinite period, Charter of Madinah, Wars with Quraysh, (Battles of Badr, Uhd and Ahzab),
Week 3	Peace Accord of Hdaybia, Conquest of Makkah, Battle of Hunayn, Tubuk Expedition, Prophet's last pilgrimage and the significance of the last Sermon.
Week 4	Abu Bakr (R.A), 632-634: Election as Caliph; Movements of Apostasy, rise of false prophets, the refusal of Zakat payment, Consolidation of Centre.
Week 5	Conquest of Iraq, relations with Iran, Syria, and Byzantine, Compilation of Quran, his character and achievements.
Week 6	Hazrat Umar Farooq (R.A) (634-644 AD) Umar's nomination as Caliph, Conquests of Iran, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, Azerbaijan and Armenia.
Week 7	Expansion of Muslim power, Reforms and administration,
Week 8	Development of Muslim institutions and the projects of public welfare, his character and achievements.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Hazrat Uthman Ghani (R.A) (644-656 AD)

	His election as Caliph, Conquest of North Africa, Cyprus, Tabaristan, Tukharistan and Makran
Week 11	The Sabite Movement, Charges against/ opposition to Uthman. His martyrdom and its consequences
Week 12	His services to the cause of Islam, Compilation and codification of Quran, his character and achievements.
Week 13	Hazrat Ali as Caliph (656-661 AD), Battle of the Camel, Battle of Siffin, emergence of the Kharijites, Battle of Nahrawan, Hazrat Ali's martyrdom.
Week 14	His character and achievements. Nomination of Imam Hasan as Caliph and his abdication.
Week 15	Administrative, financial and judicial System under the Pious Caliphs.
Week 16	Status of the Dhimmis and the Mawalis, social life of the Muslims
Week 17	Salient features of the Khalifat-i-Rashida.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Books

- Ali, Syed Ameer, *History of the Saracens*, Lahore: Sang-i- Meel Publishers, 1985.
- Ali, Syed Ameer, *The Spirit of Islam*, Lahore: Sang-i- Meel Publishers, 1985.
- Armstrong, Karen. *Muhammad: A Biography of the Prophet*. New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 1993.
- *Cambridge History of Islam*, Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- Ibn-e-Hisham, *Seerat-un-Nabi Kamil*, tr. Maulana Abdul Jaleel Siddiqi, Lahore, 1979. (Urdu)
- Khan, Majid Ali, *Muhammad: The Final Messenger*. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf Publishers, 1983.
- Khan, Majid Ali. *The Pious Caliphs*. Kuala Lumpur: Islamic Book Trust, 1998.
- Kennedy, [Hugh](#). *The Prophet and the Age of the Caliphates: The Islamic Near East from the 6th to the 11th Century*. London: Tylor & Francis Ltd., 2015.
- Lings, Martin. *Muhammad: His Life based on the earliest sources*. Rochester (USA): Inner Traditions Bear and Company, 2006.
- Muir, William. *Annals of the Early Caliphate*. London: Hard Press Publishing, 2013.
- Muir, William. *The Caliphate, Its Rise, Decline and Fall*. Beirut, 1963.
- Naumani, Maulana Shibli. *Seerat-un-Nabi*. Lahore, Vol-I, 1975. (Urdu)
- Salahi, Adil. *Muhammad: Man and Prophet*. Markfield (U.K.): The Islamic Foundation, 2010.
- Ramadan, Tariq. *In the Footsteps of the Prophet: Lessons from the Life of Muhammad*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2007.

History of Umayyads (661-750 AD)

Course Code: HIS-552

Course Content:

Week 1	Amir Muawiyah (661-680 AD): Consolidation of Umayyad Rule, His career and character.
Week 2	Yazid bin Muawiyah (680-683 AD): Conflict with Hazrat Imam Hussain, Tragedy of Karbala, its effects and significance in the history of Islam, career and character of Yazid.
Week 3	Marwan bin Hakam (683-685 AD) Accession of Marwan, Battle of Marj-e-Rahat, Consolidation of his rule, character and policies.
Week 4	Abdul Malik bin Marwan (685-705 AD) His accession, Abdul Malik as the real founder of Umayyad Dynasty.

Week 5	His administrative policies and reforms, Vocalization of Quran, Abdul Malik's character and achievements.
Week 6	Walid bin Abdul Malik (705-715 AD) His accession and expansion of Umayyad Empire in Asia, Africa and Europe.
Week 7	Al-Walid's administrative policies, reforms, character and achievements.
Week 8	Sulaiman bin Abdul Malik (715-717 AD) His policy towards renowned Muslim Generals, Siege of Constantinople, his character and policies.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Umar bin Abdul Aziz (717-720 AD) Role as the 'Fifth Pious Caliph', Administrative, Economic and Religious reforms.
Week 11	His character and achievements, Reconciliation with Ahl-i-Bait.
Week 12	Yazid-II (720-724 AD)
Week 13	Hisham (724-749 AD): Important events, and issues.
Week 14	The Abbasid Movement.
Week 15	Downfall of the Umayyads: Causes of the fall of Ummayyads
Week 16	State and Society under Umayyads Central and provincial administration, State & Society under Ummayyad, Navy and military.
Week 17	Socio-cultural and economic development under the Umayyads.
Week 18	Final Exam

History of Muslim Rule in Spain

Course Code: HIS-672

Course Contents

Week 1	Spain on the eve of Muslim Conquest Social, religious, political and economic conditions of the Gothic Kingdom
Week 2	Conquest of Spain under Walid Causes of Muslim Success. Spain under Muslim governors,
Week 3	Attempt at Expansion of Muslim Borders towards Southern France, Battles of Toulouse and Tours, Tribal and Racial Jealousies and Civil War.
Week 4	Advent of AbdurRahman I and Establishment of Independent Umayyad Empire: AbdurRahman I, His Character and Achievements.
Week 5	Consolidation of Umayyads Hisham I: Internal policy, Growth of Maliki Fiqah, His Relations with Theologians.
Week 6	Wars and Rebellions, His Army and Navy, Character and Achievements of Hakam I
Week 7	AbdurRahman II: His Character and Achievements, His Court and Wars with the Christians.
Week 8	Foreign Policy, Cultural and Literary Activities.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Weakening of Umayyad Rule in Spain Muhammad I, Al-Maundhir and Abdullah: Position of the Non-Muslims, Rebellion in Toledo, Rise of the Banu Qais in Saragossa, Rebellions of the Ibn Marwan and Ibn Hafsun. Their Character.
Week 11	Rise of Independent and Semi-Independent States Interaction of Islam and Christianity, and expansion of Christian North, Spread of Feudal Practices.
Week 12	Reassertion of Umayyad Rule in Spain AbdurRahman III: Restoration of Law and Order, Hegemony over Christian North, complete control of Peninsula, territorial expansion in North Africa, and the Fatimids,

	Assumption of the title of Caliph and its significance, Prosperity and Growth of Culture, Administration and Achievements.
Week 13	Hakam II: Foreign Policy, Relations with North Africa, Scholarly Pursuits. Patron of Art and Letters, University of Cordova, Public Libraries. Development of Architecture. His Character and Achievements.
Week 14	Later Umayyads Rise of Hajib al-Mansur under Hisham II, Relations with Courtiers and the Theologians, Military Organization and Wars, Achievements.
Week 15	Decline and Fall of the Umayyads of Spain Disintegration of Umayyad Empire Causes of Decline
Week 16	Administration of Spain under Umayyads: Cultural and Intellectual Developments during the Umayyads
Week 17	Influence of Islamic Culture on Europe and its place in the history of culture and civilization.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ali, Syed Ameer, A Short History of Saracens, Lahore: 1977
- Annayat Ullah, M., Andalus Ka Tarikhi Jugrafiya, (Urdu). Islamabad: Muqtadra Qumi Zaban. 1986.
- Collins, Roger The Arab Conquest of Spain 710-797. UK: Blackwell. Oxford. 1989.
- F. G. Stokes, Spanish Islam, London: 1913
- Hitti, P. K., History of the Arabs, London: Macmillan & Co Ltd, 1960.
- Imamuddin, S. M., A political History of Muslim Spain, Dacca, 1961, Chs. I-XII.
- Louis Bertrand, The History of Spain Eyre & Spottiswoode, London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 2010.
- Lane-Poole, S., The Moors in Spain, Lahore, 1953: Urdu tr. Abd al-Ghani, Musalmanan-i-Andalus, Lucknow, n.d.; Urdu tr. H. A. Siddiqi, Musalman Andalus men, Karachi.
- Miranda. A. H., The Iberian Peninsula and Sicily. The Cambridge History of Islam, Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- Nadwi, R. A., Tarikh-i-Andalus, Part-I, (Urdu) Azamgarh, 1950.
- Watt, W. M., A History of Islamic Spain, Edinburgh 1967.
- Yusuf, S. M., Andalus: Tarikh-o-Adab, (Urdu) Karachi, 1969.
- Zia Abdul Qavi, Tarikh Andalus. Educational Book Hyderabad 1964.
- Akbar Shah Moulana Najeebadadi, Tareekh Islam, Part three, Karachi 1962.
- Badvi Lutflah, Tareekh Spain R. H. Brothers Hyderabad 1960.
- Molvi Muhammad Khalil-ul-Rahman, Nafhu-ul-Taib (Urdu translation) Aligarh: Aligarh Muslim University institute 1920.
- Shaikh Ain Qaf, Dastan-e-Andalus, (Urdu) Institute of Sindhology, University of Sindh: Jamshoro 1975.

Islamic Culture and Civilization

Course-Code: HIS-681

Course Objectives:

The course will help students understand the revolutionary changes brought about by the final divine religion not only in the religious thought of the pagan Arab society but also in the development of their cultural, intellectual, political, philosophical, social, and moral outlook.

Week 1	Society and Culture under the Prophet and Khulafa-i-Rashidin.
Week 2	Makkah and Madinah as the Centres of Islamic learning.
Week 3	Cultural History of the Umayyads: Basra and Kufah as centres of Islamic learning, Education, Mosques,
Week 4	Architecture and Social Life.
Week 5	Cultural History of the Abbasids
Week 6	Social Life
Week 7	Education
Week 8	Architecture
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Contribution of Muslims to Scientific Thought: History and Geography
Week 11	Cartography and Medicine
Week 12	Astronomy and Mathematics
Week 13	Chemistry, Physics and Calligraphy
Week 14	Muslim Philosophers: Al-Kindi and Al-Farabi
Week 15	Ibn Sina and Ibn Rushd
Week 16	Status and Position of Women and Slaves in Islam.
Week 17	Assignments/ Presentations.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ali, S. Ameer. *A Short History of the Saracens*. London: 1951
 _____ . *The Spirit of Islam*. London: 1964
 Arnold, Thomas W. *The Legacy of Islam*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1931.
 Bakhsh, S. Khuda. *Contributions to the History of Islamic Civilization*.
 Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1929-30.
 Egger, Vernon O. *A History of the Muslim World to 1750: The Making of a Civilization*. 2nd
 Edition. New York; Routledge, 2018.
 Gibbs, H. A. R. *Studies in the civilization of Islam*. London: 1962.
 Guillain, Charlotte. *Islamic Culture*. USA: Heinemann Educational Books, 2012.
 Hamidullah, Muhammad. *The Muslim Conduct of State*. Lahore: 1942.
 Hussaini, S. A. Q. *Arab Administration*. Lahore: 1970.
 Nasr, S. Hossein. *Science and Civilization in Islam*. New York: 1970.

Pickthall, Muhammad Marmaduke. *The Cultural Side Of Islam*. Madras: The Committee of Madras Lectures on Islam, 1937.

Sherwani, H. K. *Studies in Muslim Political Thought and Administration*. Lahore: 1945.

Shushtery, M. A. *Outlines of Islamic Culture*, Lahore: 1966.

History of Abbasids (750-1258 AD)

Course Codes: HIS-562

Course Contents:

Week 1	Establishment of Abbasid Caliphate The Abbasid Propaganda: Role of Abu Muslim Khurasani, Death of Ibrahim and nomination of Al-Saffah as Imam, Revolt in Khurasan, Fall of the Umayyads and establishment of Abbasid Caliphate.
Week 2	Abu-al-Abbas Abdullah (749-754 AD) The Khilafat of Abu-al Abbas Abdullah Al-Saffah. His Estimate as founder of Abbaside Dynasty.
Week 3	Abu Jafar Al-Mansur (754-775 AD) Revolt of Abdullah ibn Ali. Murder of Abu Muslim Khursani. Foundation of Baghdad. Political Turmoil in Khurasan.
Week 4	Appearance of Muhammad and Ibrahim. Nomination of Mahdi. African Rebellion. Roman inroads. His administration and reforms. Mansur's character and achievements.
Week 5	Al-Mahdi (775-785 AD) Appearance of Muqanna in Khorasan. Byzantine inroads. The Zindiqiya Movement. Their estimate.
Week 6	Al-Hadi (785-786 AD) and Harun al-Rashid (786-809 AD): His accession, the Barmakis, their rise and fall.
Week 7	Affairs in Africa, Nomination of Amin and Mamun as successors to the Caliphate, War with the Byzantines.
Week 8	Role of Queen Zubaydah, Harun's character and achievements.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Mamun al- Rashid (813-833 AD) War of succession. Disorder in Baghdad. Appointment of Tahir as Viceroy of the East.
Week 11	Babek the Nihilist. War with the Byzantines.
Week 12	Religious Policy, and Intellectual Activities.
Week 13	Role of the Turks. Religious policy. His character.
Week 14	Later Abbasids (847-861 AD) Political development under later Abbasids.
Week 15	Later Abbasids (861-1258 AD)
Week 16	State and Society under Later Abbasids: Social Conditions under the Abbasids.
Week 17	Intellectual and cultural achievements under the Abbasids
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

Ibn-iAthir, Tarikh Al-Kamil, Vol. V, part-1, tr.AbulKhairMaududi, Hyderabad (Deccan) 1938.

Mir Khwan, Rawzat-us Safa, Lucknow, Nawal Kishore Press, 1938.

Moinuddin, Shah, Tarikh-e-Islam, Vols. III-IV, Azamgarh, Latest Edition.

Muir, William, The Caliphate, Its Rise, Decline and Fall, Beirut, 1961.

Nicholson, R. A., Literary History of the Arabs, Cambridge, 1953.

Numani, Shibli, Al-Mamun, Lahore, Latest Edition.

Siddiqui, A. H., Caliphate and Kingship in Medieval Persia, Karachi 1962 (Urdu trans. Khilafat wa Saltanat, Karachi 1962).

Siddiqui, Mazharuddin, Development of Islamic State and Society, Lahore, 1956.

Shustery A. M. A., Outline of Islamic Culture, Latest Edition.

Tabari, Tarikh-ul-Umam Wal-Muluk, Egypt, 1939 (Urdu trans.) Vol. III, Parts I, II, III & IV by Muhammad Ibrahim, Hyderabad (Deccan), 1932, 1953, 1940.

The Cambridge History of Islam Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.

Umar, Abu Nasr Al-Haroon, tr. Sh. Muhammad Ahmed Panipati, Lahore, 1955.

OUTLINES OF HISTORY OF INDO PAKISTAN SUBCONTINENT

History of The Mughals (1526-1707)

Course Code: HIS- 433

Course Objectives: The era of Mughal rule is an important period of Indian history. This subject will improve the knowledge of the students to know about the Mughals History and the grounds of collapse which provided an easy way to the Europeans to capture the Indian sub-continent.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	Babur: His career in Central Asia, Shaibani Khan.
Week 02	The subcontinent on the eve of Babur's invasion, the battle of Panipat, establishment of Mughal power in the subcontinent, his character
Week 03	Humayun: His difficulties, wars with Bahadur Shah and Sher Shah, his literary taste and character.
Week 04	Sher Shah: Rise to power, his reforms and administration; his character.
Week 05	Islam Shah: Character and achievements, the Bhakti movement.
Week 06	Akbar: Petti-coat government, the Rajput Policy, conquest of Bihar, Bengal Sind, Khandesh, Gujarat and Ahmad Nagar;
Week 07	The Din-i-Ilahi, Mujaddid-Alf-Sani and orthodox Reform Movement
Week 08	Estimate of Akbar; the subcontinent at the death of Akbar.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Jahangir: early life and his accession to the throne, Noor Jahan and Junta, Relations with Persia,
Week 11	The campaigns of Bengal, Mewar, Kangra and the Deccan, the revolts of Khurram and Mahabat Khan, his character.
Week 12	Shah Jahan: early life and his accession to the throne, the sack of Hugli, relations with the Rajputs.
Week 13	Relations with Persia, the campaigns in Balkh and Badakhshan, his Deccan Policy, his character and achievements, the war of succession

Week 14	Aurangzeb: Early life, his accession to the throne
Week 15	Reforms of Aurangzeb, his Rajput policy
Week 16	The Afghan revolt, reforms of the Jats and the Satnamis,
Week 17	His relations with the Sikhs and the conquest of Assam and Chittagong, his character, an estimate of his work.
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Eraly, Abraham. *The Mughal World: life in India's last Golden Age*. India: Penguin Books, 2007.

Sharma, S.R. *Mughal Empire in India: A Systematic Study Including Source Material*, Volume 1. New Delhi. Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, 1999.

Garza, Andrew de la. *The Mughal Empire at War: Babur, Akbar and the Indian Military 1500- 1605*. New York: Routledge, 2016.

Ikram, S. M. *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan*. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1982.

Muslim Rule in India.

Khan, Hussain. *Sher Shah Sur*. Lahore: Feroz Sons, 1987.

Khan, Zulfiqar Ali, *Sher Shah*. Lahore: Republican Books, 1988

Mahajan, Vidya Dhar, Savitri Mahajan. *Mughal Rule in India*. Delhi : S. Chand, 1964.

Prasad, Ishwari. *The Mughal Empire*. Allahabad : Chugh Publications, 1974.

Rahim, M. A. *History of Afghan in India*. Karachi: 1988.

Smith, V. A. *Akbar the Great Mughul*. Delhi: S. Chand & Company, 1966.

Williams, Rushbrook. *An Empire Builder of the sixteenth Century*. Lucknow: S. Chand & Company, N.D.

Faruki, Zahiruddin. *Aurangzeb and His Time*. Lahore : Al-Biruni, 1977.

Ghori, Iftikhar Ahmad. *War of Succession between the Sons of Shah Jehan*. Lahore : Publishers United, 1964.

Haig, W. *Combridge History of India*. Dehli: 1955.

Ikram, S. M. *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan: A Political and Cultural History*. Lahore, Pakistan : Institute of Islamic Culture, 1989.

History of Later Mughals and the advent of Europeans (1707-1857)

Course code: HIS-553

Course Objectives: The era of Mughal rule is an important period of Indian history. This subject will improve the knowledge of the students to know about the Mughals History and the grounds of collapse which provided an easy way to the Europeans to capture the Indian sub-continent.

Course Contents:

Week 1	Structure of the Muslim Society in the 18th Century.
Week 2	Character and composition of Mughal Nobility, Failure of Administrative Institutions, Factions and Faction Feuds.
Week 3	Foreign invasion, Rise of Independent and Semi-independent States: Daccan, Punjab.
Week 4	Bengal, Oudh.
Week 5	Religious Movements: Shah Waliullah, Shah, Fakhruddin Agrarian system.
Week 6	Death of Najaf Khan and its effects.

Week 7	Ruhila Catastrophe and its political impact.
Week 8	Mughals and the Marhatas, 1782-1803.
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Mughals and the English under Shah Alam-II and Akbar-II.
Week 11	Break up of Mughal administration and economic structure.
Week 12	Degeneration of Muslim society.
Week 13	Jihad Movement and its impact on the Muslim Society in general
Week 14	Advent of European Powers: Portuguese, Dutch, French, and English.
Week 15	Struggle for Supremacy between French and English
Week 16	English expansionism, 1801-1856.
Week 17	The War of Independence
Week 18	Final Examination

Recommended Readings:

Faruki, Zahiruddin. Aurangzeb and His Time. Lahore : Al-Biruni, 1977.

Ghori, Iftikhar Ahmad. War of Succession between the Sons of Shah Jehan. Lahore : Publishers United, 1964.

Haig, W. Cambridge History of India. Dehli: 1955.

Ikram, S. M. History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan: A Political and Cultural History. Lahore, Pakistan : Institute of Islamic Culture, 1989.

Irvine, William, Sir Jadunath Sarkar. Later Mughals. New Delhi, Oriental Books, 1971.

Khan, Khafi. Muntakhi-bul-Lubab, Karachi : Pakistan Historical Society, 1975.

Lockhart, Laurence. Nadir Shah. New York : AMS Printers, 1973.

Freedom Movement (1857-1947)

Course Code: HIS-563

Course Content:

Week 1	Events: The War of Independence and its Aftermath, The Indian National Congress and the Muslims of India
Week 2	The Aligarh Movement, Sir Syed Ahmad Khan: Political, Educational and Literary Services
Week 3	The Deoband Movement and its role in the socio-political and educational progress of Indian Muslims

Week 4	The partition of Bengal. The Simla Deputation.
Week 5	The creation of All India Muslim League. NawabMohsinulMulk and NawabWaqarulMulk, their services to the cause of Indian Muslims.
Week 6	Syed Ameer Ali: Political and literary achievements and services.
Week 7	The Indian Councils Act of 1909, Hindu Muslim Unity and the Lucknow Pact.
Week 8	The Khilafat and Hijrat Movements. Maulana Mohammad Ali Jauhar: Services and Achievements.
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The Government of India Act 1919. The Simon Commission and the Nehru Report.
Week 11	Political Philosophy of Allama Mohammad Iqbal, Iqbal's Allahabad Address.
Week 12	Round Table Conference 1930-1932 (First Session, Gandhi Irwin Pact and the Second Session, the Communal Award of 1932 and the Third Session)
Week 13	Government of India Act 1935. the Elections of 1937 and the Congress Rule in the provinces
Week 14	The Lahore Resolution. Cripps Mission. Cabinet Mission
Week 15	June 3rd Plan.
Week 16	The Controversy about the Governor-Generalship of Pakistan.
Week 17	Mohammad Ali Jinnah: Leadership and Achievements. the Radcliffe Boundary Commission Award
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ishtiaq Hussain Qureshi, Struggle for Pakistan. Karachi: University of Karachi, 1969.
- Dr. Waheed-uz-Zaman, Towards Pakistan. Lahore: Publishers United Ltd., nd.
- Adbul Hamid, Muslim Separtism in India. Lahore: Oxford University Press, 1971.
- Khalid Bin Sayeed, Pakistan: The Formative Phase 1857-1948. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1968.
- Dr. B. R. Ambedkar, Pakistan or the partition of India. Lahore: Book Traders, 1978.
- Ram Gopal, Indian Muslims: A Political History 1858-1947. New Delhi: Asian Publishing House, 1959.
- S. M. Ikram, Modern Muslim India and the Birth of Pakistan. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1970.
- Haroon-ur-Rashid, Pakistan: The Successful Culmination. Lahore: Publishers' Emporium, 1990.
- Aziz Ahmad, Islamic Modernism in India and Pakistan 1857-1964. London: Oxford University Press, 1967.
- IshtiaqHussainQureshi, Struggle for Pakistan. Karachi: University of Karachi, 1969.
- Dr. Waheed-uz-Zaman, Towards Pakistan. Lahore: Publishers United Ltd., nd.
- Adbul Hamid, Muslim Separtism in India. Lahore: Oxford University Press, 1971.
- Khalid Bin Sayeed, Pakistan: The Formative Phase 1857-1948. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1968.

Dr. B. R. Ambedkar, Pakistan or the partition of India. Lahore: Book Traders, 1978. Ram Gopal, Indian Muslims: A Political History 1858-1947. New Delhi: Asian Publishing House, 1959. S. M. Ikram, Modern Muslim India and the Birth of Pakistan. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1970.

Haroon-ur-Rashid, Pakistan: The Successful Culmination. Lahore: Publishers' Emporium, 1990.

Aziz Ahmad, Islamic Modernism in India and Pakistan 1857-1964. London: Oxford University Press, 1967.

History of Revivalist Movement in South Asia (18th -20th Century)

Course Code: HIS-674

Course Contents:

Week 1	Shah Waliullah, Early life.
Week 2	Social services
Week 3	Economic Services
Week 4	Political Services
Week 5	Faraizi Movement
Week 6	The Aligarh Movement, Sir Syed Ahmad Khan:
Week 7	Its Political services
Week 8	Educational services
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Literary Services its impacts
Week 11	The Deoband Movement
Week 12	Background
Week 13	Educational services
Week 14	Social Services
Week 15	Political Services
Week 16	Ulama-e-Deobands role in Pakistan Movement
Week 17	Its impacts
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Kunju, Saifudheen (2012). "Shah Waliullah al-Dehlawi: Thoughts and Contributions": 1. Retrieved 5 April 2015.
- Abbas, Mohammad. "Shah Waliullah and Moderation". Islamic Research Foundation International, Inc. Islamic Research Foundation International, Inc. Retrieved 5 April 2015.
- A.C. Brown, Jonathan (2014). *Misquoting Muhammad: The Challenge and Choices of Interpreting the Prophet's Legacy*. Oneworld Publications.
- "Biography : Shah Waliullah (RA)". DarulIhsan Islamic Services Centre. DarulIhsan Islamic Services Centre. Retrieved 5 April 2015.
- Anil Chandra Banerjee. "Two Nations: The Philosophy of Muslim Nationalism". Books.google.co.in. p. 44. Retrieved 2016-01-21.
- K.J. Ahmed, *Hundred Great Muslims*, Library of Islam. 1987. Khan, Muin-ud-Din Ahmad (2012). "Shariatullah, Haji". In Islam, Sirajul; Jamal, Ahmed A. *Banglapedia: National Encyclopedia of Bangladesh (Second ed.)*. Asiatic Society of Bangladesh.
- Khan, Muin-ud-Din Ahmed (2012). "Faraizi Movement". In Islam, Sirajul; Jamal, Ahmed A. *Banglapedia: National Encyclopedia of Bangladesh (Second ed.)*. Asiatic Society of Bangladesh.
- Ashirbadi Lal Srivastava, *The Aligarh movement; its origin and development, 1858-1906* by Ema. Esa Jaina (Book)
- Ashirbadi Lal Srivastava, *Study on the movement of Indian Muslim regeneration established at Aligarh, India*
- Sir Syed Ahmed Khan and the Aligarh Movement". YourArticleLibrary.com: The Next Generation Library.
- "Syed Ahmad Khan and Aligarh Movement". Jagranjosh.com. Retrieved 2016-04-07.
- Brass, Paul R. (2005-01-01). *Language, Religion and Politics in North India*. iUniverse.
- Gill, Dr Nazir M. (2013-01-11). *Development of Urdu language and Literature Under the Shadow Of The British in India: Under the Shadow Of The British in India*.
- Jaffrelot C. and Beaumont G. *A History of Pakistan and Its Origins*.
- Ahmad, N. *Origins of Muslim consciousness in India: a world-system perspective*. Greenwood Press, New York.
- "Deoband fatwa: It's illegal for women to work, support family." Times of India.com 12 May 2010.

History of Sufism in Indian Subcontinent**Course Code: HIS-675****Course Contents:**

Week 1	What is Sufism? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Etymological Derivations of the terms Tasawwuf and Sufi ○ Defining Sufism
Week 2	Origin of Sufism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Various theories of Islamic and extra-Islamic origin and influence.
Week 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Bases of Sufism in the Qur'an and the Prophetic Traditions. ○ Affinity with Shi'ism.
Week 4	➤ Religious, social and political causes of the popularity of Sufism
Week 5	Development of Sufi Institutions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Silsilah

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Shaykh ➤ Murid ➤ Bay'at,
Week 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Khanqah, ➤ Dhikr ➤ Sama, ➤ Khirqah ➤ Khalifa, etc.
Week 7	Fundamental Doctrines of Sufism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ <i>Ilm al-Qulub</i> ➤ <i>Haqiqah</i>, ➤ <i>Ma'rifah</i> ➤ <i>Mahabbah</i> ➤ <i>Muhasabah</i>
Week 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ <i>Fana</i> ➤ <i>Baqa</i> ➤ <i>Faqr</i> ➤ <i>Ghina</i> ➤ <i>Wilayah</i> ➤ <i>Suluk</i> ➤ <i>Ahwal</i>, etc.
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Various Sufi Silsilahs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: ➤ Muhammadiya
Week 11	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Qadiriya, Rifa'iyah ➤ Bektashiya,
Week 12	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Chistiya ➤ Suhrawardiya
Week 13	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Shadhiliya ➤ Mevleviya
Week 14	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Shattariya ➤ Badawiya
Week 15	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Naqshbandiya ➤ Tijaniya
Week 16	Important Sufi Silsilahs, their founders and distinctive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Sunusiya
Week 17	Relationship of the Sufis with the State and Political Authorities
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Abdul Rasul, Sahibzada, *Tarikh-i Mashaikh Naqshbandia*, Lahore: Zawiyah, 2000.

Al-Hujwiri, Ali ibn Uthman, *Kashf al-Mahjub*, Eng. trans. R.A. Nicholson, Lahore: Islamic Book Foundation, 1976 rpt., 1stPublished 1911.

Al-Suhrawardi, Shaykh Shihab al-Din Umar ibn Muhammad, *Awarif al-Maarif*, Persian trans. from Arabic Mahmud ibn Ali al-Kashani, Eng. trans. from Persian H. Wilberforce Clarke, Lahore: Shaikh Muhammad Ashraf, 2001 rpt., 1stPublished 1891.

Arberry, A. J. *Muslim Saints and Mystics: Episodes from the Tadhkirat al-Auliya' (Memorial of the Saints) by Farid al-Din Attar*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1979.

Baldick, Julian, *MysticalIslam: An Introduction to Sufism*, London: I. B. Tauris, 1989.

Conference of the BirdsLondon: Arkana Publishers, 1976, Latest Edition.

Danner, Victor, *The Early Development of Sufismin Encyclopaedia of Islamic Spirituality*, Ed. Seyyed Hossein Nasr, vol. 1, *Foundations*, Lahore: Suhail Academy, 2000, pp. 239, 252.

Khan Asif, *Allah kay Wali*, New Delhi: n. Pub. 1998.

Khan Asif, *Allah kay Safir*, New Delhi, 2003Lings, Martin [Abu Bakr Siraj-ud-Din], *What is Sufism*, Lahore: Suhail Academy, 1983 rpt., first published 1975.

Nizami, K. A., *Tarikh-i-Mashaikh-i-Chishl*, Delhi: Idarah Adabyat-i-Delli, Latest Edition.

Schimmel, Annemarie, *Mystical Dimensions of Islam*, Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 2003. (rpt., 1stPublished 1975)

Stoddart, William [Imran Yahya], *Sufism: The Mystical Doctrines and Methods of Islam*, Lahore: Suhail Academy, 1999 rpt, first published 1981.

Trimingham, Spencer J., *TheSufi Orders in Islam*, London: Oxford

OUTLINES OF HISTORY OF PAKISTAN

History of Pakistan: 1947 to 1971

Course Code: HIS-431

Course Objectives: Pakistan, since its birth, has been facing constant political and constitutional crises, where parliamentary democracy is yet to be established on firm footing. Therefore, it is important to study the constitutional and political developments in Pakistan. The aim of the course is to acquaint the students with the nature and direction of the political developments in Pakistan. A special focus shall be on the role of the political leadership and that of military-bureaucratic leadership in the political institutionalization in Pakistan. After completing this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the constitutional and political issues and problems and the causes of the dilemma of parliamentary democracy in Pakistan.
- Comprehend the working of the administrative and political machinery
- Analyze the security dilemmas of Pakistan

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geographical conditions, Act of Independence 1947.
Week 2	Problems and Politics of Constitution Making: First Constituent Assembly 1947-54, The Objectives Resolution, The Basic Principles Committee.
Week 3	The problem over Federal Vs. Unitary System of Government, Separate Vs. Joint Electorate. Issue of Representation and Parity between the two Wings, The Language issue, Provincial autonomy, Dissolution of the First Constituent Assembly and the Legal Battles.
Week 4	Second constituent Assembly, 1954-56,
Week 5	Formation of one unit as the basis of parity between two wings. Suhrawardy, Chundrigarh and Noon Ministries
Week 6	Constitution of 1956, Causes of the failure of Parliamentary Democracy.
Week 7	The First Martial Law
Week 8	General Ayub's Era: Reforms,, Basic Democracies
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Constitution of 1962
Week 11	The War of 1965 and the Tashkent Pact, Downfall of Ayub Khan.
Week 12	Yahya Khan's takeover, Struggle for Revision of Constitution.
Week 13	Awami League and Shaikh Mujeeb's 6 points. LFO and the Elections of 1970
Week 14	Post-Election Crisis.
Week 15	The war of 1971
Week 16	Fall of Dacca
Week 17	
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Books:

Anwar, Syed. *Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity*. Lahore: 1984.
 Burki, ShahidJaved. *Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77*. Hong Kong: 1988.
 Callard, Keith. *Pakistan: A Political Study*. New York: 1957.
 Chaudhri, G.W. *Constitutional Developments in Pakistan*. London: 1963.
 Feldman, Herbert. *The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71*. Karachi: 1976.
 Mahmood, Safdar. *Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised)*. Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.
 Rai, Hameed A.K. *Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II*. Lahore: N.D.
 Saeed, Khalid bin. *Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: 1967.
 Waseem, M. *Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85*. Lahore: 1987.
 Ziring, Lawrence. *The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan*. New York: 1971. _____. *Pakistan in 20th Century*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

History of Pakistan: 1971 to date

Course code: HIS-446

Course Objectives: This course is the continuation of the previous course. After completing this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the constitutional and political issues and problems and the causes of the dilemma of parliamentary democracy in Pakistan.
- Comprehend the working of the administrative and political machinery
- Analyze the security dilemmas of Pakistan

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Aftermath of 1971 Debacle, Zulfikar Ali Bhutto Civilian Phase
Week 2	Election of 1977 and its Results
Week 3	Imposition of Third Martial Law Execution of Bhutto, Withdrawal of 5 th and 6 th Amendments.
Week 4	Zia Islamization Program
Week 5	MRD, 8 th Amendment and Presidential Referendum
Week 6	Partial Democracy, Muhammad Khan Junejo
Week 7	Post-Zia Civilian Governments: 1988 to 1999
Week 8	Continued
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Continued
Week 11	The Musharraf Regime October 1999 to August 2008
Week 12	Musharraf and the Legal Framework Order, 17 th Amendment
Week 13	Musharraf and 9/11
Week 14	Fall of Musharraf and Zardari Election
Week 15	Zardari Regime
Week 16	18 th Constitutional Amendment
Week 17	Elections of 2013
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Readings:

Anwar, Syed. *Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity*. Lahore: 1984.

Burki, Shahid Javed. *Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77*. Hong Kong: 1988. Callard, Keith. *Pakistan: A Political Study*. New York: 1957. Chaudhri, G.W. *Constitutional Developments in Pakistan*. London: 1963. Feldman, Herbert. *The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71*. Karachi: 1976.

Mahmood, Safdar. *Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised)*. Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.

Rai, Hameed A.K. *Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II*. Lahore: N.D. Saeed, Khalid bin. *Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: 1967. Waseem, M. *Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85*. Lahore: 1987. Ziring, Lawrence. *The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan*. New York: 1971. _____. *Pakistan in 20th Century*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Foreign Policy of Pakistan

Course Code: HIS-442

Course Objectives: The course aims to identify the principal and determinant of Pakistan's foreign policy. It will also try to find the reason that why Pakistan joined Western block in the initial phases of the country. The course aim is to explore the impacts of Pakistan foreign policy on its domestic policy. The course will also identify the factors that make Pakistan oscillate between great powers in different time.

Week 01	Foreign policy aims objectives and determinants, 1947-53: Exploration and Friendship with All Foundations of the Foreign Policy
---------	---

Week 02	Relations with India, Relations with Afghanistan, Security Imperatives
Week 03	Relations with U.S.A. and U.S.S.R., Relations with Muslim Countries
Week 04	1953-62: Alignment with the West, Alignment with the West, Mutual Defence Assistance Agreement SEATO
Week 05	The Baghdad Pact / CENTO, Defence and Economic Assistance from the U.S.
Week 06	Cost of Alignment with the West, Relations with China
Week 07	Improving Relations with China
Week 08	1962-71: Transition, Rethinking about the Alignment Policy Improving Relations with the Soviet Union
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Diminishing Ties with the U.S., Pluralistic Perspective
Week 11	Relations with India, Crisis in East Pakistan and International Response
Week 12	1972-79: Bilateralism and Nonalignment, Pak-India Relations: towards improvement
Week 13	Strengthening of Ties with Major Powers, Nuclear Technology and Relations with U.S.
Week 14	Pakistan and the Muslim World
Week 15	1980-90: Afghanistan and Partnership with the United States, Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan, Revival of Pakistan-U.S. Relations, 1980 Pakistan-China Relations, Pakistan and the OIC, Pakistan-India: a policy of Dialogues, The Geneva Accords on Afghanistan, Post-withdrawal Problems
Week 16	1990-2001: Post-Cold War Era and Pakistan's Dilemmas, Drift in Pak-US Relations, Continuation of the Afghanistan Problem, Insurgency in Kashmir, Going Nuclear.
Week 17	2001 Onwards: Counter Terrorism, September 11 and Fight Against Terrorism Détente with India, Pakistan's Relations with China and Russia and Muslim World.
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

Burke, S. M. *Pakistan's Foreign Policy: An Historical Analysis*. London: Palgrave, 2003.
 Cheema, Pervaiz Iqbal, *Pakistan's Defense Policy, 1947-58*, London: Macmillan 1990.
 Dennis K.N.X., *US and Pakistan: Estranged Allies*, 2000.
 Hilali, A. Z., *US-Pakistan Relationship: Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan*. London: Ashgate, 2005.
 Lamb, Alastair, *Kashmir: A Disputed Legacy, 1946-1990*, Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1993.
 Rais, Rasul Bakhsh, *War without Winners*, Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1994.
 Rizvi, Hasan Askari, *Pakistan and the Geostrategic Environment: A Study of Foreign Policy*, London: Macmillan and St. Martin's, 1993.
 Rose, Leo E. and Noor Husain (eds.), *United States-Pakistan Relations*, Berkeley: Institute of East Asia Studies, University of California, 1985.
 Sattar, Abdul, *Pakistan's Foreign Policy, 1947-2005: A Concise History*.
 Shoukat Ali, *Pan-Movements in the Third World*.

Regional History of Pakistan: Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

Course Code: HIS-565

Course Objectives:

The course is designed in a manner that will enable the student to understand the culture and history of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, the British interest in the region and their policies to consolidate their rule over the region plus gain the support of its inhabitants, the political awakening of the Pukhtuns, rise of nationalism, and their contribution in the political arena.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geography, Culture and Brief Background
Week 2	Code of Pakhtoonwali
Week 3	Formation of NWFP

Week 4	British relations with the Frontier tribes: Mohmand, Afridis and Mahsud
Week 5	Khudai Khidmatgar Movement
Week 6	Disturbances of civil disobedience movement in NWFP
Week 7	Constitutional and Political Developments
Week 8	Congress Ministries
Week 9	Mid Exam
Week 10	Muslim League Formation
Week 11	Road to Pakistan, Referendum, 1947
Week 12	Tribal administration,
Week 13	Important personalities of pre Independence era: Sir Sahibzada Abdul Qayyum Khan, Haji Sahib Turangzai, and Abdul Ghaffar Khan
Week 14	Faqir of Ipi, Pir of Manki Sharif
Week 15	Khan Abdul Qayyum Khan, Dr. Khan Sahib
Week 16	The post-independence politics
Week 17	Renaming province as Khyber Pakhtunkhwa and FATA merger 2018
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Bangash, Salman. *The Frontier Tribal Belt: Genesis and Purpose under the Raj*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2016.
- Baha, Lal. *NWFP Administration under British Rule: 190-1919*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 1978.
- Caroe, Olaf. *The Pathans: 550 BC-1957 AD*. London: Macmillan, 1958.
- Davies, C. C. *The Problem of the North West Frontier Province: 1890-1908 with a Policy since 1849*. London: Barnes and Noble, 1975.
- Jansson, Erland. *India, Pakistan or Pakhtunistan*. Stockholm: Upsala, 1981.
- Khan, Abdul Wali. *Bacha Khan au Khudai Khidmatgari*. Peshawar: Bacha Khan Research Centre, 2009.
- Khan, Muhammad Anwar. *The Role of NWFP in the Freedom Struggle*. Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, 2000.
- Minhajul Hassan, Syed. *The Dawn of New Era in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: Abdul Qaiyum Khan Chief Ministership 1947-53*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, nd.
- Rittenberg, S. A. *Ethnicity, Nationalism and the Pakhtuns: the Independence Movement in India's North-West Frontier Province*. Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 1988.
- Shah, Syed Wiqar Ali. *Ethnicity, Islam and Nationalism: Muslim Politics in the North-West Frontier Province, 1937-1947*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Shah, Sayed Waqar Ali. *North West Frontier Province: History and Politics*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 2007.
- Sultan-e-Rome, The North-West Frontier (Khyber Pakhtunkhwa): *Essays on History*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2013.
- Qadir, Altaf. Syed Ahmad Barailvi: His Movement and Legacy from the Pukhtun Perspective. SAGE Publisher, 2019.
- Tripodi, Christian. *Edge of Empire: The British Political Officer and Tribal Administration on the North West Frontier, 1877-1947*. England: Ashgate Publishing Ltd., 2011.

Regional History of Pakistan: Balochistan

Course Code: HIS-561

Course Objectives: The course aim is to explore the history of Balochistan that is one of the important federating units of Pakistan. The course will the identify causes that led to the insurgencies in the province. The course will also identify the natural resources impact on the political landscape of Balochiatan. It will also shed light on the different inhabitants and geography of Balochatan.

Week 01	History of Balochistan: Its birth and merger with Pakistan
Week 02	Accession to Pakistan via Shahi Jirga: Beginning of New Era
Week 03	The Chief Commissioner Province 1947-1955
Week 04	One Unit and Resistance from NAP
Week 05	Election of 1970 and Formation of Democratic government in Balochistan
Week 06	Dissolution of the Government
Week 07	Insurgency in Balochistan and Quest for Greater Balochistan (1973-1977)
Week 08	Balochistan and Great Game 1980s
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Musharraf Era and miseries of Balochistan
Week 11	Pakistan People Party's Government Relations with Balochistan 2008-2013 Aghaz -E- Haqq-e- Balochistan Package
Week 12	The 18TH Constitutional Amendment and Balochistan
Week 13	China Pakistan Economic Corridor: Hopes for Balochistan
Week 14	PML-N Government and its Relations with Balochistan (2013-17)
Week 15	Previous Lectures Review
Week 16	Previous Lectures Review
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Baluch, Mir Ahmad Yar Khan. *Inside Baluchistan*. Karachi: Royal Book Company, 1975.

Achakzai, Abdus Samad Khan. *Zama Juand Aw Jwandon*. Quetta: n.p, 2004.

Rabbani, Mian Raza. *A Biography of Pakistan Federalism: Unity In diversity*. Islamabad: Leo Books, 2016.

Axmann, Martin. *Back to The Future: The Khanate of Kalat and the Genesis of Baloch Nationalism 1915-1955*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2006.

Regional History of Pakistan: Punjab

Course Code: HIS-566

Course Objectives: After completing this course, the students will be able to:

Know the historical development of the Punjab from medieval to modern times.

Understand the dynamics of the politics of the region during the colonial period.

Appreciate the role played by different groups and parties for creating political and intellectual awareness in the Punjab.

Week 01	Foundation of Muslim Rule; Brief Survey of Sultanate and Mughal periods, Their Impact on Socio-Economic Conditions, Downfall of Muslim rule.
Week 02	Rise of the Sikhs; Ranjit Singh, administration, foreign policy, attitude towards non-Sikhs; Downfall of the Sikhs and the British Annexation
Week 03	Political Unrest; Land Alienation Act; Anti-Rowlatt Act Agitation, Jallianwala Bagh

	Tradegy-causes, events and effects.
Week 04	Punjab Provincial Muslim League: Early History (1907-1917).
Week 05	Mian Fazl-i-Hussain and National Unionist Party; His Contribution as Provincial Minister and Muslim Leader, Relations with Muslim League.
Week 06	Sikandar Hayat Khan's Premiership, Sikandar-Jinnah Pact, Masjid Shaheed Ganj Agitation
Week 07	Khizer Hayat's Relations with Muslim League and his Expulsion.
Week 08	Role of Political Leaders, Ulama and Mashaikh, Press, Students and other Sections
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Reorganization of Muslim League in the Punjab, its Success in the Elections of 1946
Week 11	Allama Muhammad Iqbal's Role in Punjab Politics
Week 12	Majlis-i-Ahrar: Foundation, Political Ideas and Role
Week 13	Khaksar Tehrik: Objectives, Programme, Clash with Police in 1940 and Political Role
Week 14	A Brief Study of Punjab Branch of Indian National Congress and Akali Dal. TM
Week 15	Partition of the Punjab: Background, Demands by non-Muslims, Muslim League's Stand
Week 16	Radcliffe Award
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Malik, Ikram Ali. A Book of Readings on History of the Punjab (1799-1947).

Akbar, M. The Punjab under the Mughals.

Ashiq Hasain Batalvi. Hamari qaumi jidd-o-jihad. 1938-1939 and 1940-1942.

----- Iqbal Kay Aakhri Do Saal. National Documentation Center, Lahore. The Partition of the Punjab Vol. I

Chaudhary Afzal Haq Tarikh-i-Ahrar. Gupta, H. R. Studies in Later Mughal History of the Punjab (1707-1793)

Hussain, Azeem Sir Fazl-i-Hussain: Political Biography.

Constitutional Development in Pakistan

Course Code: HIS-682

Course Contents:

Week 01	Geographical conditions, Act of Independence 1947,
Week 02	Problems and Politics of Constitution Making: First Constituent Assembly 1947-54
Week 03	The Objectives Resolution, The Basic Principles Committee
Week 04	the problem over Federal Vs. Unitary System of Government, Separate Vs. Joint Electorate
Week 05	Issue of Representation and Parity between the two Wings,
Week 06	The Language issue, Provincial autonomy, Dissolution of the First Constituent Assembly and the Legal Battles, Second constituent Assembly, 1954-56,
Week 07	Formation of one unit as the basis of parity between two wings, Constitution of 1956
Week 08	Causes of the failure of Parliamentary Democracy
Week 09	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The First Martial Law and General Ayub's Era: Reforms, Constitution of 1962, Basic Democracies, the War of 1965 and the Tashkent Pact.
Week 11	Downfall of Ayub Khan, Yahya Khan's takeover, Struggle for Revision of Constitution,

	Awami League and Shaikh Mujeeb's 6 points,
Week 12	LFO and the Elections of 1970, Post-Election Crisis, The war of 1971 and the Fall of Dacca,
Week 13	The Dawn of a New Era, Achievements of Zulfikar Ali Bhutto and the Peoples' regime, Constitution of 1973, Elections of 1977 and the downfall of Z. A. Bhutto
Week 14	General Zia's Era: Islamization, Constitutional amendments, Controlled democracy: elections on Non-Party Basis and Junejo as Prime Minister.
Week 15	Afghan War and its impact on Pakistani Society, Return to Democracy and Elections 1988, Democracy and Frequent Change of Governments, October 1999 takeover by General Musharaf.
Week 16	Reforms and Policies of Musharaf Era, Elections of 2008 and Return of Peoples' Party into Power, Ouster of Musharaf and the Government under Zardari and Gilani: Achievements and Reforms: Constitutional Amendments,
Week 17	NFC Award, Policy of Reconciliation, Military action in Swat and Floods in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, IDPs, Public Welfare Programs / presentations
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Readings:

- Ali, Mehrunissa. Readings in Pakistan's Foreign Policy, 1971-1998. Karachi: 2001.
- Anwar, Syed. Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity. Lahore: 1984.
- Bindra, S.S. Indo-Pak Relations. New Delhi: 1981.
- Burke, S.M. Pakistan's Foreign Policy: An Historical Analysis. Oxford: 1969.
- Burki, Shahid Javed. Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77. Hong Kong: 1988.
- Callard, Keith. Pakistan: A Political Study. New York: 1957.
- Chaudhri, G.W. Constitutional Developments in Pakistan. London: 1963.
- Feldman, Herbert. The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71. Karachi: 1976.
- Hassan, Syed Minhajul & Sayyed Abdu Hassan Raeesossadat (ed.). Pakistan-Iran Relations in Historical Perspective. Peshawar: 2004.
- Hussain, Irtiza. Strategic Dimensions of Pakistan Foreign Policy. Lahore: 1989.
- Mahmood, Safdar. Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised). Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.
- Popatia, Mahboob A. Pakistan's Relations with the Soviet Union, 1947-1979: Constraints and Compulsions. Karachi: 1988.
- Rai, Hameed A.K. Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II. Lahore: N.D.
- Saeed, Khalid bin. Political System of Pakistan. Boston: 1967.
- Waseem, M. Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85. Lahore: 1987.
- Ziring, Lawrence. The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan. New York: 1971. _____. Pakistan in 20th Century. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

OUTLINES OF EUROPEAN HISTORY

Greco-Roman Civilization
Course Code: HIS-570

Course Objectives: The course will help to know and understand the history of Greco-Roman Civilization, chronological narrative, from the earliest times to the present day: how people's lives have shaped this nation and how Roman has influenced and been influenced by the wider world. It will reveal the facts Roman Methodology.

Week 01	Archaic period (c. 8th to c. 6th centuries BC)
Week 02	Cores/Domains of the Greco-Roman world
Week 03	Culture
Week 04	Architecture Politics
Week 05	Phoenicians and Carthaginians
Week 06	Greece
Week 07	Greek colonies
Week 08	Iron Age Italy
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Roman Kingdom
Week 11	Classical Greece (5th to 4th centuries BC)
Week 12	Hellenistic period (323–146 BC)
Week 13	Roman Republic (5th to 1st centuries BC)
Week 14	Roman Empire (1st century BC to 5th century AD)
Week 15	Late Antiquity (4th to 6th centuries AD)
Week 16	Political revivalism
Week 17	Cultural legacy
Week 18	

Recommended Readings

- Boatwright, Mary T., Daniel J. Gargola, and Richard J. A. Talbert. 2004. *The Romans: From village to empire*. New York and Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press
- Bugh, Glenn. R., ed. 2006. *The Cambridge companion to the Hellenistic world*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Burkert, Walter. 1992. *The Orientalizing revolution: The Near Eastern influence on Greek culture in the early Archaic age*. Translated by Margaret E. Pinder and Walter Burkert. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Erschine, Andrew, ed. 2003. *A companion to the Hellenistic world*. Malden, MA, and Oxford: Blackwell.
- Flower, Harriet I. 2004. *The Cambridge companion to the Roman Republic*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Green, Peter. 1990. *Alexander to Actium: The historical evolution of the Hellenistic age*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Hornblower, Simon. 1983. *The Greek world 479–323 BC*. London and New York: Methuen.
- Kallendorf, Craig W., ed. 2007. *A Companion to the Classical Tradition*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Kinzl, Konrad, ed. 2006. *A companion to the Classical Greek world*. Oxford and Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Murray, Oswyn. 1993. *Early Greece*. 2nd ed. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Potter, David S. 2006. *A companion to the Roman Empire*. Malden, MA: Blackwell
- Rhodes, Peter J. 2006. *A history of the Classical Greek world: 478–323 BC*. Blackwell History of the Ancient World. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Rosenstein, Nathan S., and Robert Morstein-Marx, eds. 2006. *A companion to the Roman Republic*. Oxford: Blackwell.

Sir William Smith (ed). Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography. London: Spottiswoode and Co, 1873.

Simon Hornblower and Antony Spawforth (ed). Oxford Classical Dictionary. Oxford University Press, 2003.

European Political Thought

Course Code: HIS-574

Course Objectives: The course will help to know and understand the history of political thought of England as a coherent, chronological narrative, from the earliest times to the present day: how people's lives have shaped this nation and how Britain has influenced and been influenced by the wider world. It will reveal the facts that why industrial revolution took place in England. It will also explore that why British became successful in making colonies and its impact on British economy.

Week 01	Antiquity
Week 02	City-States
Week 03	Monarchy, tyranny, aristocracy, oligarchy, and democracy in Ancient Europe
Week 04	Christian philosophy of Augustine of Hippo
Week 05	Medieval political philosophy in Europe
Week 06	Saint Augustine
Week 07	St. Thomas Aquinas
Week 08	European Renaissance
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Niccolò Machiavelli
Week 11	European Enlightenment
Week 12	John Locke
Week 13	Industrialization and the Modern Era
Week 14	Contemporary
Week 15	Influential political philosophers
Week 16	Mikhail Bakunin
Week 17	Jeremy Bentham
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Alexander F. Tsivirkun 2008. History of political and legal Teachings of Ukraine. Kharkiv.

Bielskis, Andrius 2005. Towards a Postmodern Understanding of the Political. Basingstoke, New York: Palgrave-Macmillan.

Eric Nelson, The Hebrew Republic: Jewish Sources and the Transformation of European Political Thought (Harvard University Press, 2010)

Zippelius, Reinhold (2003). Geschichte der Staatsideen. C.H. Beck.

Boesche, Roger (2002). The First Great Political Realist: Kautilya and His Arthashastra. Lexington Books

Hsü, Leonard Shihlien (2005). The political philosophy of Confucianism. Routledge.

James F. Bohman; William Rehg (1997). *Deliberative Democracy: Essays on Reason and Politics*. MIT Press.

Gad Barzilai (2003). Communities and Law: Politics and Cultures of Legal Identities. The University of Michigan Press.

Amy Gutmann; Dennis F. Thompson (1996). Democracy and Disagreement. Harvard University Press.

Gutmann, Amy; Thompson, Dennis (2004). Why Deliberative Democracy?. Princeton University Press.

- Kraut, Richard (2002). Aristotle: political philosophy. Oxford University Press. p. 3. "To understand and assess Aristotle's contributions to political thought"
- Schall, James V. (1998). At the Limits of Political Philosophy. CUA Press. p. 40.. "In political philosophy, St. Augustine was a follower of Plato ..."
- Aslan, Reza (2005). No god but God. Random House Inc. p. 153. "By the ninth and tenth centuries..."
- Parkinson, John; Mansbridge, Jane (2012). *Deliberative Systems: Deliberative Democracy at the Large Scale*. Cambridge University Press.
- Strauss, Leo (1959). An introduction to Political Philosophy. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, p. 10.
- Savigny, Heather; Marsden, Lee (2011). *Doing Political Science and International Relations: Theories in Action*. Macmillan International Higher Education. p. 13.

History of Russia

Course Code: 578

Aims and Objectives of the course

1. To acquaint the students about the importance of first communist revolution
2. To acquaint the students about the international scenario of cold war
3. To acquaint the students about the dimensions of cold war and its impact on world with special reference to Pakistan

Course Contents

WEEK # 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early History • Mongol Invasion 1223-1240 • Russo-Tatar Relations
WEEK # 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rise of Moscow • Ivan –III The Great
WEEK # 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tsardom of Russia (1547–1721) • Ivan IV, the Terrible • Time of Troubles
WEEK # 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accession of the Romanovs and early rule
WEEK # 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Russian Empire (1721–1917) • Population • Peter the Great
WEEK # 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ruling the Empire (1725–1825)
WEEK # 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catherine the Great • Alexander I
WEEK # 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alexander II and the abolition of serfdom
WEEK # 9	Mid Term Exams
WEEK # 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nicholas II and new revolutionary movement
WEEK # 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revolution of 1905
WEEK # 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • World War I and Russian Revolution
WEEK # 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Russia and World War II and Cold war
WEEK # 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • De-Stalinization and the era of stagnation
WEEK # 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Institutions definition, nature and inter-relationship
WEEK # 17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breakup of the Union and Russian Federation (1991–present)
WEEK # 18	Final Term Exams

Recommended Readings:

Mitchell, Alanna (30 January 2012). "Gains in DNA Are Speeding Research Into Human Origins". *The New York Times*.

Draws, Robert *Early Riders: The beginnings of mounted warfare in Asia and Europe*. New York: Rutledge, 2004.

Dr. Ludmila Koryakova, "Sintashta-Arkaim Culture" The Center for the Study of the Eurasian Nomads (CSEN). Retrieved 20 July 2007.

Esther Jacobson, *The Art of the Scythians: The Interpenetration of Cultures at the Edge of the Hellenic World*, Brill, 1995.

Gocha R. Tsetskhladze (ed), *The Greek Colonisation of the Black Sea Area: Historical Interpretation of Archaeology*, F. Steiner, 1998.

Peter Turchin, *Historical Dynamics: Why States Rise and Fall*, Princeton University Press, 2003.

David Christian, *A History of Russia, Central Asia and Mongolia*, Blackwell Publishing, 1998.

Frank Northen Magill, *Magill's Literary Annual, 1977* Salem Press, 1977.

André Wink, *Al-Hind, the Making of an Indo-Islamic World*, Brill, 2004.

The Russian Revolution, 1905–1921 (Oxford Histories, 2017).

Tucker, Robert C. *Stalin as Revolutionary, 1879–1929* (1973); *Stalin in Power: The Revolution from Above, 1929–1941*. (1990)

Post-Soviet Era

Gregory, Paul R. and Robert C. Stuart, *Russian and Soviet Economic Performance and Structure*, Addison-Wesley, Seventh Edition, 2001.

Moss, Walter G. *A History of Russia*. Vol. 2: *Since 1855*. 2d ed. Anthem Press, 2005. Chapter 22.

Stent, Angela. *The Limits of Partnership: U.S.-Russian Relations in the Twenty-First Century* 2014

History of Germany**Course Code: HIS-577****Aims and Objectives of the Course:**

1. To acquaint the students about the importance of Germany and her role in WW-I
2. To acquaint the students about the international scenario of cold war
3. To acquaint the students about the dimensions of cold war and its impact on world with special reference to Pakistan.

Course Contents

WEEK # 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Foundation of the Holy Roman Empire <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Church and state • Change and reform
WEEK # 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Early modern Germany
WEEK # 3	Protestant Reformation Thirty Years War, 1618–1648
WEEK # 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enlightenment • French Revolution, 1789–1815 Accession of the Romanovs and early rule
WEEK # 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • German Confederation
WEEK # 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • German Empire, 1871–1918
WEEK # 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age of Bismarck
WEEK # 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wilhelminian Era
WEEK # 9	Mid Term Exams

WEEK # 10	• World War-I and Revolution 1918
WEEK # 12	• Weimar Republic, 1919–1933
WEEK # 13	• Nazi Germany, 1933–1945
WEEK # 14	• Germany during the Cold War, 1945–1990
WEEK # 15	• Post-war chaos
WEEK # 16	• East Germany
WEEK # 17	• West Germany (Bonn Republic)
WEEK # 18	Final Term Exams

Recommended Readings:

Mitchell, Allan (2000). *Great Train Race: Railways and the Franco-German Rivalry, 1815–1914*.

Theodore S. Hamerow, *The Social Foundations of German Unification, 1858–1871: Ideas and Institutions* (1969) pp 284–91

Kenneth E. Olson, *The history makers: The press of Europe from its beginnings through 1965* (LSU Press, 1966) pp 99–134

Elmer H. Antonsen, James W. Marchand, and Ladislav Zgusta, eds. *The Grimm brothers and the Germanic past* (John Benjamins Publishing, 1990).

Williamson, George S. (Dec 2000). “What Killed August von Kotzebue? The Temptations of Virtue and the Political Theology of German Nationalism, 1789–1819”. *Journal of Modern History*. **72** (4): 890–943.

Edgar Feuchtwanger, *Bismarck: A Political History* (2nd ed., Rutledge, 2014)

John C.G. Röhl, “Higher Civil Servants in Germany, 1890–1900.” *Journal of Contemporary History* 2#3 (1967): 101–121.

Edgar Feuchtwanger, *Bismarck: A Political History* (2nd ed., Rutledge, 2014)

History of Italy

Course Code: 579

Aims and Objectives of the Course:

1. To acquaint the students about the importance of Renaissance and its impact on World
2. To acquaint the students about the Humanism and world's transformation from sacredness to Secularism
3. To acquaint the students about the dimensions of Italian role in WW-I and WW-II

Course Contents

WEEK # 1	Roman period <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Roman Kingdom ○ Roman Republic ○ Roman Empire
WEEK # 2	• Middle Ages
WEEK # 3	Renaissance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Literature, philosophy and science ○ Architecture, sculpture and painting
WEEK # 4	Early Modern Italy (1559 to 1814) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The 17th century ○ The 18th century ○ The Age of Napoleon
WEEK # 5	Unification (1814 to 1861)
WEEK # 6	○ Southern Question

	Liberal Italy (1861–1922)
WEEK # 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Italy in World War I Fascist Italy, World War II and Civil War (1922 to 1946)
WEEK # 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> World War II and the fall of Fascism
WEEK # 9	Mid Term Exams
WEEK # 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civil War, Allied advance and Liberation
WEEK # 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Italian Republic (1946 to 1992)
WEEK # 13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Birth of the Republic
WEEK # 14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marshall Plan aid from the United States
WEEK # 15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Years of Lead
WEEK # 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tangentopoli scandal
WEEK # 17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Second Republic (1992–present)
WEEK # 18	Final Term Exams

Recomended Readings:

Roger D. Woodard (2008). “Greek dialects”. *The Ancient Languages of Europe*. Cambridge University Press

Stark, Rodney, *The Victory of Reason*, New York, Random House, 2005

Burgwyn, H. James (1997). *Italian foreign policy in the interwar period, 1918–1940*. Greenwood Publishing Group.

William A. Renzi, *In the Shadow of the Sword: Italy's Neutrality and Entrance Into the Great War, 1914–1915* (1987)

Dennis Mack Smith, *Italy: A Modern History* Rutledge Publishers(1969).

Luigi Tomassini, “Industrial Mobilization and the labour market in Italy during the First World War,” *Social History*, (1991).

Stanley G. Payne (1996). *A History of Fascism, 1914–1945*. Wisconsin Press.

Eamon Duffy (2002). *Saints and Sinners: A History of the Popes; Second Edition*. Yale University Press

Stephen J. Lee (2008). *European Dictatorships, 1918–1945*. Rutledge.

History of England (1688-1919)

Course Code: HIS-593

Course Objectives: The course will help to know and understand the history of England as a coherent, chronological narrative, from the earliest times to the present day: how people’s lives have shaped this nation and how Britain has influenced and been influenced by the wider world. It will reveal the facts that why industrial revolution took place in England. It will also explore that why British became successful in making colonies and its impact on British economy.

Week 01	Geography of the Great Britain
Week 02	The Glorious Revolution, Causes Events and Results
Week 03	Development of the Cabinet System
Week 04	The Union of England and Scotland
Week 05	The Old Colonial System
Week 06	The Role of England in The Coalitions Against the French Revolutionary Government and its Aftermath
Week 07	Union OF England and Ireland

Week 08	Agrarian and Industrial Revolutions
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	The Methodist Movement
Week 11	Queen Victoria and Her Achievements, Queen Victoria's Prime Ministers
Week 12	The Rise of Socialism in England
Week 13	The Eastern Question and Great Britain
Week 14	The Irish Question in the 19th Century
Week 15	British Foreign Policy before World War I
Week 16	Great Britain and World War I
Week 17	Great Britain and Post War Settlement
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Robert Blake, *The Conservative Party from Peel to Thatcher*, 1985.

_____, *A New History of England 1410-1975*, Britain, 1981.

R. W. Breach, *A History of our own Times: Britain 1900-1964*. Oxford, 1968.

V. H. Green, *The Hanoverians, 1714-1815*. London, 1976.

A. J. P. Taylor, *English History 1914-1945*. Oxford, 1965.

History of USSR (1917-1991)

Course Code: HIS-595

Course Objectives: USSR is one of the countries that played significant role in moulding the politics of the world to other direction in 20th century. The course objectives are to understand the causes of October Revolution and its impacts on the world politics. How Lenin materialised his plan in USSR. It will also study the role of USSR in World War I and II. The course will focus on the cold war and its impact on USSR foreign policy and economic progress.

Week 01	Geo-Political position of Russia
Week 02	History of Czarist Russia
Week 03	The last years of Tsarism, 1894-1917
Week 04	The October (Russian) Revolution of 1917
Week 05	The Civil War of 1918-20
Week 06	Creation of Soviet Union (USSR)
Week 07	The New Economic Policy 1921-29
Week 08	The making of Stalin's Russia, 1928-41
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	USSR Foreign Policy During World War I and World War II
Week 11	The Great Patriotic War, 1941-45
Week 12	The last years of Stalin, 1945-1953
Week 13	USSR and Cold War
Week 14	Khrushchev's De-Stalinization campaign and the era of stagnation
Week 15	Leonid Brezhnev Doctrine
Week 16	Gorbachev Economic Reforms in the 1980s
Week 17	Breakup of USSR and End of Cold War
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Pipes, Richard. *Three "Whys" of the Russian Revolution* (Vintage Books, 1995)

Stites, Richard *Utopian Vision and Experimental Life in the Russian Revolution* (Oxford University Press, 1989).

Service, Robert. *Stalin: A Biography* (Belknap Press, 2004)

McCauley, Martin. *The Khrushchev Era, 1953-1964* (Addison-Wesley Publishers, 1995).

Kotkin, Stephen. *Armageddon Averted: The Soviet Collapse 1970-2000* (Oxford, 2001).

Trotsky, Leo *The History of the Russian Revolution* (tr. 1932)

History of Spain

Course Code: HIS-580

Course Objectives: Spain is on the countries that played significant role in moulding the politics of the world to other direction in 20th century. The course objectives are to understand the causes of October Revolution and its impacts on the world politics. How Lenin materialised his plan in USSR. It will also study the role of Spain in world politics.

Week 01	Prehistory
Week 02	Early history of the Iberian Peninsula
Week 03	Roman Hispania (2nd century BCE – 5th century CE) Gothic Hispania (5th–8th centuries) Visigothic rule
Week 04	Islamic al-Andalus and the Christian Reconquest (8th–15th centuries) Ominous Decade (1823–1833)
Week 05	Reign of Isabella II (1833–1868)
Week 06	Sexenio Democrático (1868–1874)
Week 07	The Restoration (1874–1931)
Week 08	Reign of Alfonso XII and Regency of Maria Christina
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Disaster of 1898
Week 11	Crisis of the Restoration system (1913–1931)
Week 12	Second Spanish Republic (1931–36)
Week 13	Spanish Civil War (1936–1939)
Week 14	Political and military balance Military operations
Week 15	The Francoist dictatorship
Week 16	Transition to democracy
Week 17	Spain within the European Union (1993 to present)
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings

Altman, Ida. *Emigrants and Society, Extremadura and America in the Sixteenth Century*. U of California Press 1989.

Barton, Simon. *A History of Spain* (2009) excerpt and text search

Bertrand, Louis and Charles Petrie. *The History of Spain* (2nd ed. 1956) online

- Braudel, Fernand *The Mediterranean and the Mediterranean World in the Age of Philip II* (2 vol; 1976)
vol 1 free to borrow
- Carr, Raymond. *Spain, 1808–1975* (2nd ed 1982), a standard scholarly survey
- Carr, Raymond, ed. *Spain: A History* (2001) excerpt and text search
- Casey, James. *Early Modern Spain: A Social History* (1999) excerpt and text search
- Cortada, James W. *Spain in the Twentieth-Century World: Essays on Spanish Diplomacy, 1898-1978* (1980) online
- Edwards, John. *The Spain of the Catholic Monarchs 1474–1520* (2001) excerpt and text search
- Elliott, J.H., *Imperial Spain, 1469–1716*. (1963).
- Elliott, J.H. *The Old World and the New*. Cambridge 1970.
- Esdaile, Charles J. *Spain in the Liberal Age: From Constitution to Civil War, 1808–1939* (2000) excerpt and text search
- Gerli, E. Michael, ed. *Medieval Iberia: an encyclopedia*. New York 2005. ISBN 0-415-93918-6
- Hamilton, Earl J. *American Treasure and the Price Revolution in Spain, 1501–1650*. Cambridge MA 1934.
- Haring, Clarence. *Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies in the Time of the Hapsburgs*. (1918). online free
- Herr, Richard. *An Historical Essay on Modern Spain* (1974)
- Israel, Jonathan I. "*Debate-The Decline of Spain: A Historical Myth*," *Past and Present* 91 (May 1981), 170–85.
- Kamen, Henry. *Spain. A Society of Conflict* (3rd ed.) London and New York: Pearson Longman 2005. ISBN
- Lynch, John. *The Hispanic World in Crisis and Change: 1598–1700* (1994) excerpt and text search
- Lynch, John C. *Spain under the Habsburgs*. (2 vols. 2nd ed. Oxford UP, 1981).
- Merriman, Roger Bigelow. *The Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old World and the New*. 4 vols. New York 1918-34. online free
- Olson, James S. et al. *Historical Dictionary of the Spanish Empire, 1402–1975* (1992) online
- O'Callaghan, Joseph F. *A History of Medieval Spain* (1983) excerpt and text search
- Paquette, Gabriel B. *Enlightenment, governance, and reform in Spain and its empire, 1759–1808*. (2008)
- Parry, J.H.. *The Spanish Seaborne Empire*. New York 1966.
- Payne, Stanley G. *A History of Spain and Portugal* (2 vol 1973) full text online vol 1 before 1700; full text online vol 2 after 1700; a standard scholarly history

Payne, Stanley G. Spain: A Unique History (University of Wisconsin Press; 2011) 304 pages; history since the Visigothic era.

History of The Ottomans (1299-1606)

Course Code: HIS-582

Aims and Objectives of the Course

The aim and objective of this course is to:

- Introduce to the students the subject matter and basic concepts of Ottoman Empire.
- Familiarize students with historical developments in Ottoman Empire.
- Develop critical and rational faculty in the students.

Course Contents

Week 1	Origin and importance of Osmani Turks in History. Early sources of Osmani history. Theories of migrations of settlement in Rum (Anatolia).
Week 2	Socio-political conditions of Anatolia at the end of the 13 th century with special reference to AKH-I Movements.
Week 3	Osman I: His character and achievements.
Week 4	Ork Khan: As the founder of the Osmani state. His conquests in Anatolia and Europe.
Week 5	Murad Khan I (Khudavendigar-i-Ghazi): His Anatolian policy and invasion of Europe. First Battle of Kossovopolis (1389). Expansion of the Osmanli state in Asia and Europe. His character.
Week 6	Sultan Bayzid Khan I (Yildirim): His European policy with special reference to the Siege of Constantinople and Battle of Niccopolis. Annexation of Muslim states of Anatolia and clash with Taimur Beg (Tamerlane). Causes and effects of the Battle of Angora (1402).
Week 7	Muhammad Khan-I as the restorer of the Empire. Sultan Murad Khan II: His Scheme of the Unification of Anatolia. Battle of Varna of Kossovopolis. Murad as empire builder.
Week 8	Sultan Muhammad Khan II (Fatih): Conquest of Constantinople and its importance. His policy towards the vanquished. His other achievements.
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Sultan Bayazid Khan II (Bayazid-i-Veli): Beginning of the (Red-Head) Qizilbash Movement in Anatolia. His policies in regard to the Safavids and the Mamluks.
Week 11	Sultan Saleem Khan (Yavuz): His idea of a United Islamic world. Battle of Chaldiran (1514) and destruction of the power of Shah Ismail Safavi. His conquest of Syria and Egypt and its importance.

Week 12	Sultan Suleyman Khan I (Qanun I): Conquest in Europe with special reference to the Battle of Mohacs and Siege of Vienna. Conquest in Africa. Campaigns against the Safavids and annexation of Iraq. Navy under Suleyman. Conquest of Yemen, Cyprus and Tunisia, Poland under the Ottoman protection. Conquest of Caucasus and Azerbaijan. Influence of Harem. Yeni Cheri disturbance and rebellion in Anatolia. His character. His place in Muslim History.
Week 13	Relation of the Osmani Empire: With Czarist Russia with particular reference to the Treaties of Belgrade and Kuchuk Qaynarji
Week 14	With Austria with particular reference to the second Turkish retreat from Vienna and Treaties of Passarovitch and Belgrade. With the Safavid Turks with particular reference to the conquest of Baghdad by Shah Abbas and its re-conquest by Osmanlis.
Week 15	. Causes of decline and fall of the Ottoman Empire.
Week 16	Brief survey of literary and cultural activities
Week 17	Organization of the Osmani Empire: Central, Provincial, Judicial, Religious, Land, Military and Naval organization
Week 18	Presentation/ End Term

Recommended Readings:

Alderson, A. D., *The Structure of the Ottoman Dynasty*, England, 1956.

Lord, R. H., *The Ottoman Empire 1659-1792*, England, 1915.

Wittke, P., *The Rise of the Ottoman Empire*, New York, 1958.

Edward S creasy, History of the ottoman Turks with a new introduction by 1Zeine-N-Zeub pub.Beirut,1961.

Stanley lane pool,T URKEY, The publisher United ltd Anarkali Lahore.

Muhammad Aziz Dr. Dolat Usmania Azamgarah India.

Riaz Ahmed Shah Syed Jadid Dunia Islam, star book depo urdu Bazar Lahore.

Halida Adib, Conflict of East and West in Turkey, Sh Muhammad Ashraf Kashmir Bazar Lahore.

Dogu Ergil, Social History of the Turkish National Struggle 1922 chowk Minar Anarkali Lahore.

WORLD HISTORY

Historiography on World History

Course Objectives: Historiography is the history of writing history, and the course will particularly focus on why people write history and on the different methods historians have used to collect evidence and construct historical narratives. By exploring these questions and examining the purposes to which historians have explicitly and unconsciously directed their work. Furthermore, the course will focus on the problems in history it will also explore the major framework in history that helps in understanding of the unfolding of history.

Week 01	An Introduction to Historiography Understanding Historiography Objectives of Historiography or History-writing Commemorative Purpose Moralistic Motive Propagation of Views Propaganda Explanatory Purpose Subject-matter and Scope of Historiography
Week 02	The Origins & Development of Historiography i- Herodotus: The Father of History & Greco-Roman Historiography: An Overview ii- Theological-cum-historical Approach iii- Beginning of Philosophical Interpretation of History
Week 03	Contribution of the Muslims to Historiography The Quranic Concept of History Origin of Muslim Tradition of Historiography
Week 04	Development of Sirah and Maghazi Literature Ibn Ishaq Al-Waqidi Ibn Sa'ad Recognition of History as an Independent Branch of Knowledge Tabari: The First Muslim 'World Historian' Masudi: The First Muslim Philosopher of History Ibn Miskawayh and Ibn Athir Ibn Khaldun: The Founder of Social Sciences
Week 05	Historiography during Renaissance & Scientific Revolution in Europe Impact of Renaissance on European Historiography
Week 06	Impact of Scientific Revolution on European Historical Thinking.
Week 07	Impacts of the Enlightenment Ideas on the Discipline of History
Week 08	Hegal and Dialectic Idealism
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Karl Marx and Dialectic Materialism
Week 11	Historiography in the Twentieth Century
Week 12	Oswald Spengler Benedetto Croce
Week 13	Arnold Toynbee Michel Foucault
Week 14	Edward W. Said Samuel P. Huntington
Week 15	Gerund Diamond
Week 16	Eric Hobsbawm Francis Fukuyama
Week 17	An Overview of orientalism
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

- Carr, E. H., What is History. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1961.
Coolingwood, Idea of History. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978
Gooch, G. P. History and Historians of the Nineteenth Century. London: Longmans Green, Latest Edition.
Jaffar, S. M. History of History. Lahore: Progressive Publishers, Latest Edition.
Kamran, Tahir. The Idea of History through Ages. Lahore: Progressive Publishers, Latest Edition.
Russell, Bertrand. History of Western Philosophy. London: George Allen & Unwin, Latest Edition.
Sreedharan E. A Text Book of Historiography. India: Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd., Latest Edition

History of America: From Earliest Time to 1766

Course Code: HIS-584

Course Objectives: The course aim is to know about the geography of USA. The course will focus on Native Americans history. It will also explore the causes of British colonialism in USA. The course will focus on the intellectual growth of history in USA.

Week 01	Geography of the American Continent
Week 02	Discovery of the American Continents
Week 03	The Native Americans
Week 04	Relations of the English People with the Native Americans
Week 05	English Colonization in America
Week 06	Life in the early English Colonies in America
Week 07	Social, Economic and Political condition of English Colonies
Week 08	Education and Condition of Women in the English Colonies of America
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Britain Policy towards the American Colonies
Week 11	Struggle of the Colonies against Britain
Week 12	Intellectuals of the Early America and their Writings
Week 13	Circumstances led to the American Revolution
Week 14	Events of the War of Independence
Week 15	Declaration of Independence
Week 16	Previous Lectures Review
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

R. K. Majumdar, A. N. Srivastva, History of United States, Vol. I, II. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 1990. Gerald Leinwand, The Pageant of American History. USA: Allyn & Bacon Inc., 1975.

Oscar Handlin, The Americans: A new History of the People of United States. Canada: Little Browne and Co. , nd.

David M. Kennedy and Thomas A. Bailey, The American Pageant. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1975.

History of USA 1776-1865

Course Code: HIS-553

Course Objectives: The course aim is to know about the geography of USA. After studying this course, the student will learn the early difficulties faced by the Americans and how they overcome it and become the regional power.

Week 01	Independence from England
Week 02	Article of Confederation
Week 03	Problems in the Constitution Making
Week 04	The Era of George Washington
Week 05	The French Revolution and America
Week 06	John Adams Regime
Week 07	Foreign Policy of the Federalists
Week 08	Thomas Jefferson Regime and the Purchase of Louisiana
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	James Madison and War of 1812
Week 11	James Monroe Doctrines
Week 12	Westward Movement
Week 13	The Question of Slave and free States and the Missouri Compromise
Week 14	American-Mexican War and Compromise of 1850
Week 15	Abraham Lincon

Week 16	American Civil War
Week 17	The Great Compromise
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

R. K. Majumdar, A. N. Srivastva, History of United States, Vol. I, II. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 1990. Gerald Leinwand, The Pageant of American History. USA: Allyn & Bacon Inc., 1975.

Oscar Handlin, The Americans: A new History of the People of United States. Canada: Little Browne and Co. , nd.

David M. Kennedy and Thomas A. Bailey, The American Pageant. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1975.

Foreign Policy of USA

Course Code: HIS-585

Course Objectives: USA foreign policy is supposed to be the more democratic and inclusive in nature. It is very important to know about the different dimension of USA foreign policy. The course will focus that in different circumstances how it responses to that challenges. The course will try to find the determents and key principle of USA foreign policy.

Week 01	Foreign Policy under the Federalist Regime
Week 02	The Monroe Doctrine and Isolationism
Week 03	Theodore Roosevelt and the Big Stick Policy
Week 04	USA and World War I
Week 05	US Role in the Paris Peace Conference and The Treaty of Versailles
Week 06	USA and World War II
Week 07	USA and the Cold War
Week 08	The Korean War
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Involvement in Vietnam
Week 11	The Berlin Blockade airlift and Berlin Wall
Week 12	The Cuban Missile Crisis
Week 13	The Post-Cold War Era
Week 14	The New World Order – Iraq and Afghanistan
Week 15	9/11 and the War on Terror
Week 16	Obama and Trump policies towards the War on Terror
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

R. K. Majumdar, A. N. Srivastva, History of United States, Vol. I, II. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 1990. Gerald Leinwand, The Pageant of American History. USA: Allyn & Bacon Inc., 1975.

Oscar Handlin, The Americans: A new History of the People of United States. Canada: Little Browne and Co. , nd.

David M. Kennedy and Thomas A. Bailey, The American Pageant. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1975.

History of Central Asia

Course Code: HIS-588 The course aim is to make it easier for the student to know about the history of Central Asia. The objectives of the course are to reveal the causes of invasion of different ruler to the

area. How different dynasties emerged and how they could not sustain it for a long period of time. The will also identify the reason of its importance in the world politics.

Course Objectives:

Week 01	The land and the people • Early nomadic tribes and their Origin • Geo-Strategic Significance of the Region
Week 02	The saka Tuiles, the segthious, the Parthian the Persian rule and sarramids • Alexander the Great and the Greek rule • Religious Trends and Spread of Budhism • Arrival of the Huns and Turkic Tribes
Week 03	Early Invasions of the Arabs, Arab rule in Farbeaund Valley
Week 04	Religious Socio-cultural Transformation of Central Asia under the Arabs
Week 05	Samanid Rule and their Contributions in Art, Culture and Science •
Week 06	The Ghaznavid Dynasty • The Seljuks and their Contributions
Week 07	Mongol Invasion and Chengiz Khan: Impact on the Region.
Week 08	Amir Timur and Timurid Dynasty Decline of the Muslim Rule
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Russian Advance in Central Asia • Causes and aims of the Russian expansion • Causes of the Russian success
Week 11	Socio-economic political and religious conditions of Central Asia under Russian
Week 12	The Great Game in the 19th century
Week 13	Résistance against Russian rule and the nationalist movement
Week 14	Bolshevik revolution (1947) and the response of Central Asia the Jadid movement and the Basmachi movement. • Sovietization of Central Asia
Week 15	The socio-cultural transformation of Central Asia.
Week 16	Disintegration of USSR and the Independence and formation of commonwealth of Independent states (CIS) • New Great Game: role of Turkey, Iran Pakistan, Russia, USA, Afghanistan, etc. •
Week 17	Socio-cultural, political and religious problems of the new republics. • Economic prospects and regional co-operation: ECO
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

Rashid, Ahmad. The Resurgence of Central Asia: Islam or Nationalism (London: Oxford University Press, 1995)

Dani, A.H. Central Asia Today.

Ahinar, S. Islamic Peoples of the Soviet Union (London: Kegan Paul International, 1983).

Allworth, E. The Modern Uzbeks: From Fourteenth century to the Present, A Cultural History (USA: Hooner Institution Press, 1990) Central Asia: A century of Russian Rule New York: 1967)

Baily, F.M. Mission to Tashkent (England: Oxford University Press, 1992

Hamllly, Ganin: Central Asia (London: 1969 Hauner, M. what is Asia to us: Russia in Asian Heartbud Yesterday and Today (London Uncuin Hyman, 1990)

History of Japan (1906-2002)

HIS-590

Course Objectives: The course will try to explore the Japanese history from ancient time. It will reveal the factors that help Japan in rapid urbanization in the 20th century. Japan's foreign policy had huge impacts on its relations with other global powers. The role of Japan in World War Second is important, the course will focus on it that how Japan successfully came out from drastic situation.

Week 01	Ancient Japan
Week 02	Imperial Japan; constitutional policy with the emperor as reigning monarch
Week 03	Industrialization, urbanization, and an increasingly mobile society
Week 04	Drive for international status and world power
Week 05	Japan in WWI
Week 06	Japan Policy towards China
Week 07	Japan's Quest for Power and World War II in Asia
Week 08	War with the United States
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	US ruins Japan's cities with Atomic bombs
Week 11	Japan; democratic reform under Allied occupation
Week 12	Stable political democracy, high economic growth in 1960s and 1970s
Week 13	Economic growth under the Third Generation 1989-2002
Week 14	Political instability and recession under Liberal Democratic Party in 1980s
Week 15	Era of recession after the death of the emperor in 1989
Week 16	Era of political instability 1989-96
Week 17	An Overview of Previous Lectures
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

Ikegami, Eiko, *The Taming of the Samurai: Honorific Individualism and the Making of Modern Japan* (Yale University Press, 1995).

Peter Duus, *Modern Japan*, 2nd ed. (Houghton Mifflin, 1998).

Katsu, Kokichi, *Musui's Story: The Autobiography of a Tokugawa Samurai*, trans. Teruko Craig (University of Arizona Press, 1988).

A Seminar Course on World History

Course Code: HIS-592

Course Objectives: The aim of this seminar course is to conceptually clear the students that how history has progressed. The aim of the course is to familiar the student with the process of dialectic and causation. The course also tries to explain the agent of any change in the in historical way.

The instructor can select any topic from any era or any region of interest.

History of China (1949-2002)

Course Code: HIS-596

Course Objectives:

The course will focus on understanding of the internal and external forces that shaped China's modern history. The course will familiar the students with the key concepts and approaches scholars use to understand and analyze Chinese history and the ability to evaluate these critically in their respective contexts. The aim of the course is to understand that how china got rid of colonialism and emerge as one of the greatest nations in the modern world.

Week 01	Ancient China
Week 02	Geo-Political Location and Importance
Week 03	Hundred years of turmoil and humiliation in the Opium Wars; Taiping Rebellion

	and Japanese occupation 1849-1949
Week 04	Communism in China
Week 05	Civil War and Creation of People Republic of China 1949
Week 06	Mao Zedong's Communist Party and socialist transformation of China 1949-76
Week 07	Korean War and Role of China
Week 08	The Great Leap Forward Plan 1958
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Split with the USSR in 1960s
Week 11	Cultural Revolution in China
Week 12	Rise of Deng Xiaoping and economic reforms 1976-1989
Week 13	Economic growth under the Third Generation 1989-2002
Week 14	Crackdown on official corruption 1949-2000
Week 15	China and the other World Powers
Week 16	An Overview of the Previous Lectures
Week 17	An Overview of Previous Lectures
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings:

Perkins, Dwight H., Agricultural Development in China, 1368-1968 (Chicago: Aldine, 1969).

Fairbank, J. K., Trade and Diplomacy on the Chinese Coast: The Opening of the Treaty Ports, Vols. 2, (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1954).

Fairbank, J.K., "Social Structure", in Schurmann, Franz & Schell, Orville, China Readings, Vol. I, Imperial China, (Hammondsworth: Penguin, 1968),

Studwell, Joe, The China Dream: The Quest for the Last Great Untapped Market in Earth (London: Oxford University Press.

History of India (1947-2002)

Course Code: HIS-597

Course Objectives: The aims of the course are to articulate a persuasive and well-structured historical argument to understand the Indian's history in a meaningful way. How Nehru policies affect the future of India that become the world largest democracy. The course will also highlight the major shift in India internal policies from time to time. India relations to Pakistan and its impact on India's foreign policy will be discussed in details.

Week 01	History of Pre Partition India.
Week 02	Independence from the British Rule 1947
Week 03	Unnatural partition of the country and the subsequent problems
Week 04	The Legacy of Colonialism and National Movement
Week 05	The unwanted Communalism and religious identities
Week 06	Non-Alignment policy between USA and USSR during cold war
Week 07	Nehru administration (1952-1964)
Week 08	The making of the Constitution and consolidation as a new nation States reorganisation
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	War(s) with Pakistan on Kashmir Issue
Week 11	Indo-Pakistan War of 1971

Week 12	Rajiv Gandhi administration in 1980s
Week 13	Era of Economic reforms and Coalition 1990-2002
Week 14	India and its Neighbours
Week 15	India and the World Powers
Week 16	BJP Era
Week 17	An overview of Previous lectures
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Readings

McCartney, Matthew. India – The Political Economy of Growth, Stagnation and the State, 1951-2007, 2009.

Bates, Crispin, and Subho Basu, The Politics of Modern India since Independence, Routledge/Edinburgh South Asian Studies Series, 2011.

Kapila, Uma, Indian Economy Since Independence. Academic Foundation, 2009.

Maria Misra, Vishnu's Crowded Temple: India Since the Great Rebellion, Allen Lane, London, 2007.

Sugata Bose and Ayesha Jalal, Modern South Asia: History, Culture Political Economy, OUP, Delhi, 2004.

ITEM # VI
SCHEME OF STUDY MA HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
SESSION 2015-17



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
SCHEME OF STUDY M.A HISTORY (SESSION 2015-2017)

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
1.	1 st	Islamic Culture and Civilization	HIS-511	4
2.		Ancient Civilizations	HIS -512	4
3.		Research Methodology	HIS -513	4
4.		Political Developments in Pakistan	HIS -514	3
5.		Functional English	F-ENG-510	2
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
6.	2 nd	History of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Since 1901	HIS -521	4
7.		Historiography	HIS -522	4
8.		Pakistan History Since 1857 to 1947	HIS -523	3
9.		Muslims in South Asia(711-1526)	HIS -524	3
10.		Functional English	F-ENG -520	2
Total Credit Hours				16
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
11.	3 rd	United States: Since Colonial America to 1914	HIS -631	3
12.		Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS -632	3
13.		Muslims in South Asia (1526-1707)	HIS -633	3
14.		Europe From Renaissance to 1914	HIS -634	3
15.		Afghanistan	HIS -635	3
Total Credit Hours				15
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
16.	4 th	History of the United States since the First World War	HIS -641	3
17.		Afghanistan since the Soviet Invasion of 1979	HIS -642	3
18.		Europe Since 1914	HIS -643	3
19.		Research / 2 Optional Courses	HIS -644/ Codes from list	6/ (3+3)
Total Credit Hours				15

ITEM # VII
APPROVAL OF MA (2 YEARS) REVISED CURRICULUM
SESSION 2016 TO 2018 AND 2017 TO 2019



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
SCHEME OF STUDY M.A HISTORY (2 YEARS) (SESSIONS 2016 TO 2018 & 2017
TO 2019)

S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
1.	1 st	History of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Since 1901	HIS-511	4
2.		Ancient Civilizations	HIS -512	4
3.		Muslims in South Asia(711-1526)	HIS -513	3
4.		Pakistan History Since 1857 to 1947	HIS -514	3
5.		Functional English	F-ENG-510	2
Total Credit Hours				16
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
6.	2 nd	Research Methodology	HIS -511	4
7.		Islamic Culture and Civilization (571-1258)	HIS -522	4
8.		Political Developments in Pakistan (1947-1973)	HIS -523	3
9.		Muslims in South Asia (1526-1857)	HIS -524	3
10.		Functional English	F-ENG-520	2
Total Credit Hours				16
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
11.	3 rd	United States: Since Colonial America to 1914	HIS-631	3
12.		Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS -632	3
13.		Historiography	HIS -633	4
14.		Europe From Renaissance to 1914	HIS -634	3
15.		Afghanistan	HIS -635	3
Total Credit Hours				16
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
16.	4 th	History of the United States since the First World War	HIS -641	3
17.		Europe since 1914	HIS -642	4
18.		Afghanistan since the Soviet Invasion of 1979	HIS -643	3
19.		Research / 2 Optional Courses	HIS-	6
Total Credit Hours				16

LIST OF ELECTIVE COURSE

Course code	Course title	Credit hours
HIS-646	Administrative System of the Abbasids and the Ummayyads (661-1258)	3
HIS-647	Decline of Muslim Power in South Asia (1707-1858)	3
HIS-648	Social and Economic History of Pakistan	3
HIS-649	Political Leadership in Pakistan	3
HIS-650	State and Society in Early Islam	3
HIS-651	Intellectual and Scientific Developments in the Muslim World	3
HIS-652	Muslims in Spain and Sicily	3
HIS-653	History of Ottomans	3
HIS-654	Muslim Historiography	3
HIS-655	History of Muslim Philosophy	3
HIS-656	Islam in the West	3
HIS-657	Modern World 1914-1990	3
HIS-658	Political and Constitutional Development in India since 1949	3
HIS-659	Religions of South Asia	3
HIS-660	History of Central Asia	3
HIS-661	Islam in Central Asia	3
HIS-662	Central Asia and the USSR	3
HIS-663	Arab Nationalism	3
HIS-664	Iran	3
HIS-665	Iraq	3
HIS-666	Egypt	3
HIS-667	Colonialism in Africa	3
HIS-668	Africa in the Modern World	3
HIS-669	Islam in Africa	3
HIS-670	Europe Colonialism	3
HIS-671	Eastern Europe after the End of Cold War	3
HIS-672	Intellectual history of Europe	3
HIS-673	Imperial China and the Advent of the Europeans	3
HIS-674	The People Republic of China since 1949	3
HIS-675	Japan since the Second World War	3
HIS-676	Colonization in Latin America	3
HIS-677	Latin America in the Modern World	3



**APPROVAL OF CURRICULUM DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND
PAKISTAN STUDIES
MA HISTORY PROGRAMME SESSION 2018 ONWARD**

STANDARDIZED FORMAT

STRUCTURE

Duration of Programme	2 years
Semesters	4
Semester duration	16-18 weeks
Number of courses per semester	5-6
Course Load per Semester	15-18 Credit Hours
Total numbers of Credit hours excluding Research Report/Project	64-70 Credit Hours
Research Project	6 Credit Hours
OR 2 Optional Courses	3+3 = 06 Credit Hours



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND PAKISTAN STUDIES
SCHEME OF STUDY M.A HISTORY (2 YEARS) (SESSION 2018 & ONWARDS)

Scheme of Study for History (2 Years) (Session 2017-18 onwards)				
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
1.	1 st	Functional English	F-ENG-510	2
2.		Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture	HIS -511	3
3.		Ancient Civilizations	HIS -512	3
4.		Muslim in South Asia(711-1526)	HIS -513	3
5.		Freedom Movement in Indian Subcontinent (1857 to 1947)	HIS -514	3
6.		Constitutional Developments in Pakistan	HIS-515	3
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
7.	2 nd	Functional English	F-ENG -520	2
8.		Islamic History (571-661)	HIS -521	3
9.		Research Methodology	HIS -522	3
10.		Islamic Culture and Civilization (571-1258)	HIS -523	3
11.		Muslims in South Asia (1526-1857)	HIS-524	3
12.		Political Developments in Pakistan (1947-1971)	HIS-525	3
Total Credit Hours				17
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
13.	3 rd	Historiography	HIS-631	3
14.		History of the United States of America (1776 to 1914)	HIS-632	3
15.		Europe from Renaissance to World War I	HIS -633	3
16.		Foreign Policy of Pakistan	HIS -634	3
17.		Political Developments in Pakistan since 1971	HIS -635	3
18.		Optional Course	HIS-	3
Total Credit Hours				18
S.NO	SEMESTER	COURSE TITLE	COURSE CODE	CREDIT HOURS
19.	4 th	History of the United States of America since World War I	HIS -641	3
20.		Europe since World War I	HIS -642	3
21.		Optional Course	HIS -	3
22.		Optional Course	HIS-	3
23.		Research Project / 2 Optional Courses	HIS -699	6/ (3+3)
Total Credit Hours				18
Total Credits Hours of Four Semesters				70

LIST OF OPTIONAL COURSE

Course code	Course title	Credit hours
HIS-636	Afghanistan from 1747 to 1919	3
HIS-637	History of Czarist Russia till 1917	3
HIS-638	Imperial China and the Advent of the Europeans	3
HIS-639	Religion and Politics in Pakistan	3
HIS-644	Afghanistan since 1919	3
HIS-645	History of USSR since the Bolshevik Revolution	3
HIS-646	The People Republic of China since 1949	3
HIS-647	Islam in Central Asia	3
HIS-648	Muslims in Spain (712-1492)	3
HIS-649	History of the Umayyad and Abbasid Dynasties	3

COURSE OUTLINE MA HISTORY

Semester I

Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: History and Culture

Course Code: HIS-511

Course Objectives: The course is designed in a manner that will enable the student to understand the culture and history of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, the British interest in the region and their policies to consolidate their rule over the region plus gain the support of its inhabitants, the political awakening of the Pukhtuns, rise of nationalism, and their contribution in the political arena.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geography, Culture and Brief Background
Week 2	Code of Pakhtoonwali
Week 3	Formation of NWFP
Week 4	British relations with the Frontier tribes: Mohmand, Afridis and Mahsud
Week 5	Khudai Khidmatgar Movement
Week 6	Disturbances of civil disobedience movement in NWFP
Week 7	Constitutional and Political Developments
Week 8	Congress Ministries
Week 9	Mid Exam
Week 10	Muslim League Formation
Week 11	Road to Pakistan, Referendum, 1947
Week 12	Tribal administration,
Week 13	Important personalities of pre Independence era: Sir Sahibzada Abdul Qayyum Khan, Haji Sahib Turangzai, and Abdul Ghaffar Khan
Week 14	Faqir of Ipi, Pir of Manki Sharif
Week 15	Khan Abdul Qayyum Khan, Dr. Khan Sahib
Week 16	The post-independence politics
Week 17	Renaming province as Khyber Pakhtunkhwa and FATA merger 2018
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Books:

Bangash, Salman. *The Frontier Tribal Belt: Genesis and Purpose under the Raj*. Karachi: Oxford

University Press. 2016.

Baha, Lal. *NWFP Administration under British Rule: 190-1919*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 1978.

Caroe, Olaf. *The Pathans: 550 BC-1957 AD*. London: Macmillan, 1958.

- Davies, C. C. *The Problem of the North West Frontier Province: 1890-1908 with a Policy since 1849*. London: Barnes and Noble, 1975.
- Jansson, Erland. *India, Pakistan or Pakhtunistan*. Stockholm: Upsala, 1981.
- Khan, Abdul Wali. *Bacha Khan au Khudai Khidmatgari*. Peshawar: Bacha Khan Research Centre, 2009.
- Khan, Muhammad Anwar. *The Role of NWFP in the Freedom Struggle*. Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, 2000.
- Minhajul Hassan, Syed. *The Dawn of New Era in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa: Abdul Qaiyum Khan Chief Ministership 1947-53*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, nd.
- Rittenberg, S. A. *Ethnicity, Nationalism and the Pakhtuns: the Independence Movement in India's North-West Frontier Province*. Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 1988.
- Shah, Syed Wiqar Ali. *Ethnicity, Islam and Nationalism: Muslim Politics in the North-West Frontier Province, 1937-1947*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Shah, Sayed Waqar Ali, *North West Frontier Province: History and Politics*. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 2007.
- Sultan-e-Rome, The North-West Frontier (Khyber Pakhtunkhwa): Essays on History. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2013.
- Qadir, Altaf. Syed Ahmad Barailvi: His Movement and Legacy from the Pukhtun Perspective. SAGE Publisher, 2019.
- Tripodi, Christian. *Edge of Empire: The British Political Officer and Tribal Administration on the North West Frontier, 1877-1947*. England: Ashgate Publishing Ltd., 2011.

Ancient Civilizations

Course Code: HIS-512

Course Objectives: The Purpose of this course is to:

- Understand the evolution of human societies.
- Discover different dimensions of their living and art of government.
- Explore different features, characteristics and achievements of different civilizations.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	What is Civilization: Indus Valley Civilization Background, Discovery, Location
Week 02	Indus Valley Civilization: Religion, Priest King, Administration, Economy
Week 03	Indus Valley Civilization: Art and Architecture, Contributions
Week 04	Gandhara Civilization: Background, Discovery
Week 05	Origin and Location
Week 06	The life of Buddha
Week 07	Religion, Noble Truth, Eight Fold Path and Sanga
Week 08	Down Fall of the Gandhara Civilization, Contributions
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Egyptian Civilization: Background, Discovery, Location
Week 11	Religion, Social Structure, Status of Women

Week 12	Status of Pharaoh, Administration
Week 13	Economy, Culture, Mummification and contributions
Week 14	Mesopotamian Civilization: Background, Discovery
Week 15	Location, Administration
Week 16	Code of Hammurabi, Economy
Week 17	Down Fall and Contributions.
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommend Books

Burkett, M.C. *Our Early Ancestors*. Cambridge: 1929.

Burns, E.M. and Ralph, P. L. *World Civilizations*, Latest Edition.

Frankfort, Henri. *The Art and Architecture of the Ancient Orient*. London: 1958.

Geddes and Grosset, *Atlas of World History*, Scotland, 1997.

Muslims in South Asia (711-1526)

Course Code HIS-513

Course Objectives: The Relationship between political Islam and India will be studied in this course. Establishment and strengthening of authority of Muslim Sultans; their internal and external policies and services; attitude towards their Indian subject along with impacts will all be discussed. Students will be able to gauge the role and sare of Muslim rulers in the socio-political uplift of India.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geophysical features, geography of South Asia and its significance Early Military Expeditions in South Asia during the Pious Caliphate
Week 2	South Asia on the eve of Arab Conquest Historical background: Geographical, political, social, religious and economic conditions of South Asia; its relation with neighboring regions.
Week 3	Causes of Arab Invasion of Sindh, Muhammad ibnQasim and his conquests in Sindh and Gujrat, Arab administration in the conquered territories, Settlement of Brahmanabad, foundation of al-Mansurah, political, cultural, religious and social impact of these conquests.
Week 4	Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznah Causes of his Indian campaigns, their significance and impact, his character and achievements. Al-Beruni and his contribution.
Week 5	Ghaznavids at Lahore Successors of Sultan Mahmud of Ghaznah, Lahore as a centre of Art and Literature, downfall of Ghaznavids
Week 6	Sultan Shahabuddin Muhammad of Ghur His campaigns in India, character and achievements, Muizzi Maliks, causes of defeat of Hindu Rajas.
Week 7	Dynasty of Ilbari Turks Sultan Qutbuddin Aibak Sultan Shamsuddin Iltutmish, his early difficulties and achievements as the real founder of Sultanate, relations with the Caliphate, Administration of the Sultanate.

	Sultan Razia and her reign Successors of Sultan Razia and Ascendancy of 'the Forty' (<i>Umara-i-Chehalgani</i>)
Week 8	Sultan Nasiruddin Mahmud and his reign Sultan Ghiasuddin Balban, his theory of kingship, consolidation of Sultanate, Mongol Policy, and his successors. Slave system as a source of weakness and strength. Khalji Dynasty Significance of Khalji Revolution Sultan Feroze Khalji and his character
Week 9	Mid term
Week 10	Sultan Alauddin Khalji, his reforms and economic policy, conquests, Deccan Policy, Malik Kafur Successors of Alauddin Tughluq Dynasty Ghiasuddin Tughluq, his administration and character Sultan Muhammad bin Tughluq, his character and personality, his plans and their failure, outbreak of rebellions, Deccan policy.
Week 11	Sultan Feroze Shah Tughluq, administrative reforms and military expeditions, public works, and religious policy. Incursion of Amir Timur and the end of Tughluq Dynasty
Week 12	Sayyid Dynasty Sultan Khizar Khan, character and achievements. Successors of Khizar Khan.
Week 13	Lodhi Dynasty Sultan Sikandar Lodhi, his administration and religious policies. Sultan Ibrahim Lodhi and end of Delhi Sultanate.
Week 14	Grounds of the collapse of Delhi Sultanate
Week 15	Administration of Delhi Sultanate Central and provincial departments, Army, Land revenue system and judiciary.
Week 16	Socio- Cultural maturity in Sultanate Era Historiography, literature, education, art and culture. Amir Khusru and his contribution. Architecture, main characteristics of Indo-Muslim architecture, important buildings of the period. Social and economic conditions.
Week 17	Era of Sultanate and Developing Religious tendencies Role of <i>Ulema</i> , Role of Sufis and Sufi orders, Bhagti Movement, its origin and impact.
Week 18	Final Term

Recommend books:

- Ahmad, Muhammad Aziz. *Political History and Institutions of the Early Turkish Empire of Delhi (1206-1290)* Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, 1987.
- Habibullah, A. B. M. *The Foundation of Muslim Rule in India: A History of the Establishment and Progress of the Turkish Sultanate of Delhi: 1206-1290 A.D.* 2nd rev. ed. Allahabad: Central Book Depot, 1961.
- Ikram, S.M., *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan*. 3d ed. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1982.
- Prasad, Ishwari, *A short History of Muslim Rule in India*, Lahore: Aziz Publishers, 1986.
- Lal, Kishori Saran. *History of the Khaljis A.D. 1290-1320*. Karachi: Union Book Stall, n.d., rpt., first published 1950.
- Lane-Poole, Stanley. *Mediaeval India under Muhammedan Rule (A.D. 712-1764)*. Sang-e-Meel, Lahore Publications, 1997 rpt., first published 1903.
- Mubarakpuri, Qazi Athar, *Arab wa Hind Ahd-i Risalatmēn*. Delhi: Nadwat al-Musannifin, 1965.
- Markovitz, Claude, edit, *A History of Modern India: (1480-1950)*, Anthem Press, London, 2002.
- Majumdar, R. C., H. C. Raychaudhuri and Kalikinkar Datta. *An Advanced History of India*. London: Macmillan, 1950.
- Nazim, Muhammad. *The Life and Times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna*. Lahore: Khalil and Co., 1973.
- Niazi, Ghulam Sarwar Khan. *The Life and Works of Sultan Alauddin Khalji*. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1990.
- Nizami, K. A. *Studies in Medieval Indian History and Culture*. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1966.
- _____, *Some Aspects of the Religion and Politics in India during the Thirteenth Century*. Aligarh: Department of History, Muslim University, 1961.
- Qureshi, I. H., *The Muslim Community of the Indo-Pakistan Sub-continent*, The Hague, 1962.
- _____, *The Administration of the Sultanate of Delhi*. 2d rev. ed. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, 1944 rpt., 1st pub. 1942.
- Rajput, S. A., *History of Islamic Art, A Case Study of Al-Mansurah Evidence*, Lahore: Sang-e-Meel, 2006.

Freedom Movement in the Indian Subcontinent (1857-1947)**Course Code: HIS-514**

Course Objectives: The purpose of this course is to introduce the students to the key events and important developments in British India of the given period. Particularly focusing on the social, educational and political movements leading to the rise of Indian Nationalism and Muslim sub-nationalism. The course will help the students in understanding the difference between the freedom movement based on the concept of Indian Nationalism and a parallel Muslim freedom movement in India which was the product of Two-Nation theory.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	An Introduction to the Course, Advent of the European to Indo-Pak Subcontinent
Week 02	The Uprising of 1857 its Causes and Consequences
Week 03	The Rise of Indian Nationalism
Week 04	Formation of Congress and its different Phases
Week 05	Sir Syed Ahmad Khan and the Aligarh Movement
Week 06	Partition of Bengal
Week 07	Simla Deputation and the Formation of Muslim League
Week 08	Indian Council Act of 1909
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Congress League Scheme
Week 11	Government of India Act 1919
Week 12	Khilafat Movement, Hijrat Movement and its impacts on Indian Muslims
Week 13	Simon Commission, Nehru Report, Jinnah's 14 points
Week 14	Round Table Conference. Iqbal Allahabad Address
Week 15	Elections of 1937 its impacts. Lahore Resolution
Week 16	Cripps Mission Cabinet Mission
Week 17	Third June Plan, Redcliff Award and Partition of Pakistan
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

Ahmad, Aziz. *Islamic Modernism in India and Pakistan 1857-1964*. London: Oxford University Press, 1967.

Ambedkar, B.R. *Pakistan or the partition of India*. Lahore: Book Traders, 1978.

Gopal, Ram. *Indian Muslims: A Political History 1858-1947*. New Delhi: Asian Publishing House, 1959.

Hamid, Abdul. *Muslim Separatism in India*. Lahore: Oxford University Press, 1971.

Ikram, S.M. *Modern Muslim India and the Birth of Pakistan*. Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1970.

Haroon-ur-Rashid, *Pakistan: The Successful Culmination*. Lahore: Publishers' Emporium, 1990.

Syyed, Khalid Bin, *Pakistan: The Formative Phase 1857-1948*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1968

Waheed-uz-Zaman, *Towards Pakistan*. Lahore: Publishers United Ltd., nd. Qureshi, Ishtiaq Hussain. *Struggle for Pakistan*. Karachi: University of Karachi, 1969.

Constitutional Developments in Pakistan

Course Code: HIS-515

Course Objectives: The objectives of this course is to understand the constitutional developments in the country right from its inception till present. The course will focus on the key issues and controversies that delayed constitution making for nine years after independence and the drafting, promulgation and abrogation of the first two constitutions. The course will also focus on the efforts to create consensus and frame a better and more widely acceptable constitution of 1973 and the amendments that were made in the constitution ever since.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	Geographical conditions, Act of Independence 1947,
---------	--

Week 02	Problems and Politics of Constitution Making: First Constituent Assembly 1947-54
Week 03	The Objectives Resolution, The Basic Principles Committee
Week 04	the problem over Federal Vs. Unitary System of Government, Separate Vs. Joint Electorate
Week 05	Issue of Representation and Parity between the two Wings,
Week 06	The Language issue, Provincial autonomy, Dissolution of the First Constituent Assembly and the Legal Battles, Second constituent Assembly, 1954-56,
Week 07	Formation of one unit as the basis of parity between two wings, Constitution of 1956
Week 08	Causes of the failure of Parliamentary Democracy
Week 09	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The First Martial Law and General Ayub's Era: Reforms, Constitution of 1962, Basic Democracies, the War of 1965 and the Tashkent Pact.
Week 11	Downfall of Ayub Khan, Yahya Khan's takeover, Struggle for Revision of Constitution, Awami League and Shaikh Mujeeb's 6 points,
Week 12	LFO and the Elections of 1970, Post-Election Crisis, The war of 1971 and the Fall of Dacca,
Week 13	The Dawn of a New Era, Achievements of Zulfikar Ali Bhutto and the Peoples' regime, Constitution of 1973, Elections of 1977 and the downfall of Z. A. Bhutto
Week 14	General Zia's Era: Islamization, Constitutional amendments, Controlled democracy: elections on Non-Party Basis and Junejo as Prime Minister.
Week 15	Afghan War and its impact on Pakistani Society, Return to Democracy and Elections 1988, Democracy and Frequent Change of Governments, October 1999 takeover by General Musharraf.
Week 16	Reforms and Policies of Musharraf Era, Elections of 2008 and Return of Peoples' Party into Power, Ouster of Musharraf and the Government under Zardari and Gilani: Achievements and Reforms: Constitutional Amendments,
Week 17	NFC Award, Policy of Reconciliation, Military action in Swat and Floods in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, IDPs, Public Welfare Programs / presentations
Week 18	Final Term Exam

Recommended Books:

Anwar, Syed. *Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity*. Lahore: 1984.
 Burki, Shahid Javed. *Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77*. Hong Kong: 1988.
 Callard, Keith. *Pakistan: A Political Study*. New York: 1957.
 Chaudhri, G.W. *Constitutional Developments in Pakistan*. London: 1963.
 Feldman, Herbert. *The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71*. Karachi: 1976.
 Mahmood, Safdar. *Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised)*. Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.
 Rai, Hameed A.K. *Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II*. Lahore: N.D.
 Saeed, Khalid bin. *Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: 1967.
 Waseem, M. *Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85*. Lahore: 1987.

Ziring, Lawrence. *The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan*. New York: 1971. _____.
Pakistan in 20th Century. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Semester II

Islamic History (571-661)

Course Code HIS-521

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to give insight to the students into the condition of pre-Islamic Arabia and the rise of Islam as a religious, political and cultural force in Arabia during the lifetime of Prophet Muhammad(SM) and the era of pious caliphs. The focus of the course will be on important events and Phases in the prophetic era and pious caliphate era. The course will help in laying down the foundation for the study of Islam as a political force in Arabia.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	Arabia before Islam, the Quresh Tribe
Week 02	Birth of Prophet Muhammad (SM) His early Life
Week 03	Revelation, Dawah to the people of Mecca, Early difficulties
Week 04	The Great Migration, causes and effects
Week 05	Brotherhood, Charter of Madina
Week 06	Battle of Badar, Battle of Uhad, Battle of Ditch
Week 07	Expulsion of the Jews from Madina, Treaty of Hudaibiya
Week 08	Fall of Mecca, Farewell Address.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Abu-Bakkar as the first Caliph of Islam, His Election
Week 11	Riddah Wars, Conquests
Week 12	Caliph Umar, his Conquests and Administration
Week 13	Caliph Othman, Charges against Othman
Week 14	Election of Ali, Battle of Jamal
Week 15	First Civil War, The Rise of Kharijites
Week 16	Ali Administration, His Assassination
Week 17	An overview of Pious Caliphate Era and the Election System
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

Ali, S. Amir. *A Short History of the Saracens*. Karachi: National Book Foundation, 1975.

_____. *The Spirit of Islam*. London: Oxford University Press, 1952.

Arnold, Thomas Walker. *Legacy of Islam*. London: Oxford University Press, 1952.

Hamidullah, Muhammad. *Introduction to Islam*. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf Publishers, 1977.

Mahmood, S.F.A. *A Short History of Islam*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Research Methodology

Course Code HIS-522

Course Objectives: The Purpose of this course is to:

- Discern the nature of Research and its ambit of radius.
- Spot different problems in research and way out.
- Learn different methods, types and techniques of research.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	What is Research, What is History, Scope and Significance of History
Week 02	Nature of History. Is History a Social Science or an Art?
Week 03	The question of Subjectivity and Objectivity in Historical Research
Week 04	Types of Research in History, Qualitative and Quantitative Research,
Week 05	Analytical Research, Descriptive Research
Week 06	Problems in the Study of History
Week 07	The Researcher Virtues and Qualities
Week 08	Synopses and Research Proposals
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Causation in History, Providential
Week 11	Cyclic and Progress concepts
Week 12	The Use of Theories in Historical Research
Week 13	Documentation in History, Primary and Secondary Sources
Week 14	Official and Non Official Sources, How to Differentiate between Authentic and Non-Authentic Sources.
Week 15	Continued
Week 16	Previous Lectures Review
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

Barzun & Graff. *The Modern Researcher*. New York: Latest edition.

Bloch, Marc. *The Historian's Craft*. Illinois: 1959.

Brundage, Anthony. *Going to the Sources: A Guide to Historical Research and Writing*. Illinois: 1989.

Carr, E. H. *What is History with a new Introduction by Richard J. Evans*. UK: Palgrave, 2001. Gowronski, D.V. *History Meaning & Method*. U.S.A:1969.

Rosenberger, Homer Tope. *The Enigma: How Shall History be Written?* Pennsylvania: Rose Hill Press, 1979.

Turabian, Kate L. *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*. Chicago and London:1987.

Islamic Culture and Civilization

Course Code HIS-523

Course Objectives: The course will help students understand the revolutionary changes brought about by the final divine religion not only in the religious thought of the pagan Arab society but also in the development of their cultural, intellectual, political, philosophical, social, and moral outlook.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	Society and Culture under the Prophet and Khulafa-i-Rashidin
Week 02	Mecca Medina as the Centers of Islamic Learning
Week 03	Cultural History of the Umayyad's, Kufa and Basra as the Centers of Learning
Week 04	Architecture and Social Life
Week 05	Cultural History of the Abbasids
Week 06	Social Life,
Week 07	Education and Architecture
Week 08	Baghdad as the Centre of Learning
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Contributions of Muslims to Scientific Thoughts
Week 11	History, Geography and Cartography
Week 12	Medicine, Astronomy, Mathematics
Week 13	Chemistry, Physics and Calligraphy
Week 14	Muslim Philosophers: Al-Kindi, Al-Farabi
Week 15	Ibn-e-Sina, Ibn-e-Rushd
Week 16	Status of Women in Umayyad and Abbasid Cultures

Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

- Ali, S. Ameer. *A short History of the Saracens*. London: 195.
- _____. *The Spirit of Islam*. London: 1964.
- Arnold, Thomas W. *The Legacy of Islam*. Oxford: 1981.
- Bakhsh, S. Khuda. *Contributions to the History of Islamic Civilization*. Lahore: 1975.
- Browne, Edward G. *A Literary History of Persia*. London: 1924.
- Encyclopaedia of Islam*. New Edition,
- Ghayasuddin, M. *The Impact of Nationalism on the Muslim World*. London: 1986.
- Gibbs, H. A. R. *Studies in the civilization of Islam*. London: 1962.
- Haimidullah, Muhammad. *The Muslim Conduct of State*. Lahore: 1942.
- Hussaini, S. A. Q. *Arab Administration*. Lahore: 1970.
- Lacy, O'Leary De. *How Greek Science Passed to Arab*. London: 1949.
- Nasr, S. Hossein. *Three Muslim Sages*. Cambridge: 1964.
- _____. *Ideals and Realities in Islam*. London: 1966.
- _____. *Science and Civilization in Islam*. New York: 1970.
- Pickthal, Muhammad Marmaduke. *Islamic Culture*.
- Sharif, Mian Muhammad, ed. *A History of Muslim Philosophy*. Wiesbaden: 1963.
- Sherwani, H. K. *Studies in Muslim Political Thought and Administration*. Lahore: 1945.
- Shushtery, M. A. *Outlines of Islamic Culture*, Lahore: 1966.
- Pool, Stanley Lane. *The Moors in Spain*. Lahore: 1953
- R. Dozy. *Spanish Islam*. London: 1968.
- Inayatullah, Maulvi. *Ibrat Nama-e-Undulus*. Lahore: 1966. (Urdu)

Muslims in South Asia (1526-1587)**Course Code: HIS-524****Course Objectives:**

The course focuses on an in-depth study of the Mughal rule and its decline. The policies pursued by different monarchs and their impact will be dealt with in detail. This course will also discuss the administrative and cultural advancements made during the Mughal rule.

After studying this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the nature of politics and administration of the Mughals
- Comprehend the political theories and administrative ideals of the Mughal Emperors
- Appreciate the nature and significance of revivalist movements during the Mughal Era.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	Political, Economic and Social Condition at the of Mughal Invasion
Week 02	Zaheeruddin Muhammad Babar: First Battle of Panipath, Tuzk-e-Babri
Week 03	Hummayun Struggle with Sher Shah and Causes of his Faliure
Week 04	Sher Shah Suri Administration Fall of the Suri Dynasty
Week	Jalal-u-din Muhammad Akbar, Din-e-Ilahi, Administration

05	
Week 06	Jehangir, Queen Noor-Jehan, Asaf Khan
Week 07	Shah Jehan, His Architecture, Civil War among his Sons,
Week 08	Aurangzeb Alamgir, His Deccan Policy
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Civil War between Aurangzeb Sons, Bahadar Sha I
Week 11	Mughals and the Marhatas
Week 12	Rise of the Mughal Nobility
Week 13	Factionalism and the Weak Successors of Aurangzeb
Week 14	Continued
Week 15	Advent of the Europeans, Anglo-French Struggle in the Subcontinent
Week 16	Invasions of Nadir Shah and Ahmad Shah Abdali, Third Battle of Panipath
Week 17	Causes for the Disintegration of the Mughals
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

Faruki, Zahiruddin. *Aurangzeb and His Time*. Lahore : Al-Biruni, 1977.

Ghori, Iftikhar Ahmad. *War of Succession between the Sons of Shah Jehan*. Lahore : Publishers United, 1964. Haig, W. *Combridge History of India*. Dehli: 1955.

Ikram, S. M. *History of Muslim Civilization in India and Pakistan: A Political and Cultural History*.

Lahore: Institute of Islamic Culture, 1989.

Irvine, William, Sir Jadunath Sarkar. *Later Mughals*. New Delhi, Oriental Books, 1971.

Khan, Khafi. *Muntakhi-bul-Lubab*, Karachi : Pakistan Historical Society, 1975..

Lockhart, Laurence. *Nadir Shah*. New York : AMS Printers, 1973.

Political Developments in Pakistan (1947-1971)

Course Code: HIS-525

Course Objectives: Pakistan, since its birth, has been facing constant political and constitutional crises, where parliamentary democracy is yet to be established on firm footing. Therefore, it is important to study the constitutional and political developments in Pakistan. The aim of the course is to acquaint the students with the nature and direction of the political developments in Pakistan. A special focus shall be on the role of the political leadership and that of military-bureaucratic leadership in the political institutionalization in Pakistan. After completing this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the constitutional and political issues and problems and the causes of the dilemma of parliamentary democracy in Pakistan.
- Comprehend the working of the administrative and political machinery
- Analyze the security dilemmas of Pakistan

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Geographical conditions, Act of Independence 1947.
Week 2	Problems and Politics of Constitution Making: First Constituent Assembly 1947-54, The Objectives Resolution, The Basic Principles Committee.
Week 3	The problem over Federal Vs. Unitary System of Government, Separate Vs. Joint Electorate. Issue of Representation and Parity between the two Wings, The Language issue, Provincial autonomy, Dissolution of the First Constituent Assembly and the Legal Battles.
Week 4	Second constituent Assembly, 1954-56,
Week 5	Formation of one unit as the basis of parity between two wings. Suhrawardy, Chundrigarh and Noon Ministries
Week 6	Constitution of 1956, Causes of the failure of Parliamentary Democracy.
Week 7	The First Martial Law
Week 8	General Ayub's Era: Reforms,, Basic Democracies
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Constitution of 1962
Week 11	The War of 1965 and the Tashkent Pact, Downfall of Ayub Khan.
Week 12	Yahya Khan's takeover, Struggle for Revision of Constitution.
Week 13	Awami League and Shaikh Mujeeb's 6 points. LFO and the Elections of 1970
Week 14	Post-Election Crisis.
Week 15	The war of 1971
Week 16	Fall of Dacca
Week 17	
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Books:

Anwar, Syed. *Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity*. Lahore: 1984.
 Burki, ShahidJaved. *Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77*. Hong Kong: 1988.
 Callard, Keith. *Pakistan: A Political Study*. New York: 1957.
 Chaudhri, G.W. *Constitutional Developments in Pakistan*. London: 1963.
 Feldman, Herbert. *The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71*. Karachi: 1976.
 Mahmood, Safdar. *Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised)*. Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.
 Rai, Hameed A.K. *Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II*. Lahore: N.D.

Saeed, Khalid bin. *Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: 1967.

Waseem, M. *Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85*. Lahore: 1987.

Ziring, Lawrence. *The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan*. New York: 1971. ____.

Pakistan in 20th Century. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Semester III

Historiography

Course Code HIS-631

Course Objectives: The purpose of this course is to:

- Understand the nature of historical writings
- Explore different purposes, aims and motives of history writings
- Critically evaluate content and scope of Historiography

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	An Introduction to Historiography Understanding Historiography Objectives of Historiography or History-writing Commemorative Purpose Moralistic Motive Propagation of Views Propaganda Explanatory Purpose Subject-matter and Scope of Historiography
Week 02	The Origins & Development of Historiography i- Herodotus: The Father of History & Greco-Roman Historiography: An Overview, Thucydides ii- Theological-cum-historical Approach iii- Beginning of Philosophical Interpretation of History
Week 03	Contribution of the Muslims to Historiography The Quranic Concept of History Origin of Muslim Tradition of Historiography
Week 04	Development of Sirah and Maghazi Literature IbnIshaq Al-WaqidiIbnSa'ad Recognition of History as an Independent Branch of Knowledge Tabari: The First Muslim 'World Historian' Masudi: The First Muslim Philosopher of History Ibn Khaldun: The Founder of Social Sciences
Week 05	Historiography during Renaissance & Scientific Revolution in Europe
Week 06	Impact of Renaissance on European Historiography,
Week 07	Impacts of the Enlightenment Ideas on the Discipline of History
Week 08	Impact of Scientific Revolution on European Historical Thinking.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Romanticist Historiography
Week 11	Impact of Industrial Rvolution on Historiography.
Week 12	Historiography in the Twentieth Century Oswald Spengler Benedetto Croce
Week 13	Arnold Toynbee Michel Foucault
Week 14	Edward W. Said Samuel P. Huntington
Week 15	Gerund Diamond
Week 16	Eric Hobsbawm Francis Fukuyama
Week 17	An Overview of orientalism
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Carr, E. H., *What is History*. Harmonds worth: Penguin, 1961.

Coolingwood, Idea of History. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978

Gooch, G. P. History and Historians of the Nineteenth Century. London: Longmans Green, Latest Edition.

Jaffar, S. M. History of History. Lahore: Progressive Publishers, Latest Edition.

Kamran, Tahir. The Idea of History through Ages. Lahore: Progressive Publishers, Latest Edition. Russell, Bertrand. History of Western Philosophy. London: George Allen & Unwin, Latest Edition.

Sreedharan E. A Text Book of Historiography. India: Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd., Latest Edition

History of the United States of America (1776 to 1914)

Course Code: HIS-632

Course Objectives: The course will serve both informative and inspirational purposes. It will not only introduced students to the key events in history of the United States of America from its birth till its rise as a regional power but it will also help them understanding the age of exploration and colonization and the concept of Nationalism, liberty, equality and democracy.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	Geography of the American Continent, Discovery of the American Continents
Week 02	The Native Americans, English Colonization in America, Life in the early English Colonies in America
Week 03	Britain Policies towards the American Colonies, Struggle of the Colonies against Britain
Week 04	Circumstances led to the American Revolution. Events of the War of Independence
Week 05	Problems of Constitution Making
Week 06	Federalist Regime: George Washington and John Adams
Week 07	Thomas Jefferson, The Louisiana Purchase
Week 08	War of 1812
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	James Monroe and his Doctrines
Week 11	West Ward Movement
Week 12	Struggle between the Free and Slave States, The Missouri Compromise and Compromise of 1850
Week 13	Abraham Lincoln, American Civil War
Week 14	Industrial and Agricultural Growth in the US in the late 19 th Century

Week 15	Theodore Roosevelt, End of American neutralization Policy
Week 16	World War I, its Causes
Week 17	US Entry in the World War I
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

David M. Kennedy and Thomas A. Bailey, The American Pageant. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1975.

Leinwand, The Pageant of American History. USA: Allyn & Bacon Inc., 1975.

Mann C Charles. 1493: Uncovering the New World Columbus Created. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2011.

R. K. Majumdar, A. N. Srivastva, History of United States, Vol. I, II. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 1990. Gerald

Oscar Handlin, The Americans: A new History of the People of United States. Canada: Little Browne and Co. ,nd. Zinn, Howard. A People History of American Empire. New York: Metropolitan Books. 2008.

Europe from Renaissance to World War I

Course Code HIS-633

Course Objectives: This course is designed to explain the students how nations rise to the zenith of glory and how people step into the age of enlightenment and mental illumination from the Dark Age by introducing them to the key events. The course will also explain objectively the political upheavals, wars and conflicts, making and unmaking of alliances, revolutions , treaties, unifications and breakup of states in Europe until the begging of First World War I.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN.

Week 01	Causes of Renaissance
Week 02	Renaissance Developments, Humanism
Week 03	Martin Luther and the Protestant Reformation
Week 04	Counter Reformation, Radical Reformation
Week 05	Enlightenment and its causes
Week 06	Enlightenment Philosophers
Week 07	Causes of the French Revolution
Week 08	Events of the French Revolution
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Napoleon Bonaparte. Napoleonic Wars

Week 11	Congress of Vienna
Week 12	Revolutions of 1848
Week 13	Unification of Germany
Week 14	Unification of Italy
Week 15	Eastern Question
Week 16	Crimean Wars
Week 17	Europe in the World War First
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Jannieson, A. *Leaders of the Twentieth Century*. London: 1970.

Knapton, E. J. & Derry T. K. *The Third French Republic, 1870-1940*. London: 1966.

Langer, William L. *An Encyclopedia of World War History*. London: 1987.

Mukherjee, L. *A Study of European History (1453-1815)*. Calcutta: n.d.

_____. *A Study of Modern Europe and the World (1815-1959)*. Calcutta: n.d.

Richards, Denis. *An Illustrated History of Modern Europe (1789-1974)*. London: 1977.

Taylor, A. J. P. *Europe: Grandeur and Decline*. Harmondsworth: 1985.

Thompson, David. *Europe since Napoleon*. Harlow, Essex: 1983.

Watson, Jack B. *Success in European History 1815-1941*. London: 1981.

Foreign Policy of Pakistan

Course Code HIS-634

Course Objectives: The aim of this course is to familiarize students with the determinants, principles and objectives of Pakistan's foreign policy. They would be able to understand global politics and changes in the regional and international arena, Pakistan's role in the regional and international organizations and the failures and achievements of our foreign policy and its objectives.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	Foreign policy aims objectives and determinants, 1947-53
Week 02	Relations with India, Relations with Afghanistan, Security Imperatives
Week 03	Relations with U.S.A. and U.S.S.R., Relations with Muslim Countries
Week 04	1953-62: Alignment with the West, Alignment with the West, Mutual Defence Assistance Agreement SEATO
Week 05	The Baghdad Pact / CENTO, Defence and Economic Assistance from the U.S.
Week 06	Cost of Alignment with the West, Relations with China
Week 07	Improving Relations with China
Week 08	1962-71: Transition, Rethinking about the Alignment Policy Improving Relations with the Soviet Union

Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Diminishing Ties with the U.S., Pluralistic Perspective
Week 11	Relations with India, Crisis in East Pakistan and International Response
Week 12	1972-79: Bilateralism and Nonalignment, Pak-India Relations: towards improvement
Week 13	Strengthening of Ties with Major Powers, Nuclear Technology and Relations with U.S.
Week 14	Pakistan and the Muslim World
Week 15	1980-90: Afghanistan and Partnership with the United States, Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan, Revival of Pakistan-U.S. Relations, 1980 Pakistan-China Relations, Pakistan and the OIC, Pakistan-India: a policy of Dialogues, The Geneva Accords on Afghanistan, Post-withdrawal Problems
Week 16	1990-2001: Post-Cold War Era and Pakistan's Dilemmas, Drift in Pak-US Relations, Continuation of the Afghanistan Problem, Insurgency in Kashmir, Going Nuclear.
Week 17	2001 Onwards: Counter Terrorism, September 11 and Fight Against Terrorism Détente with India, Pakistan's Relations with China and Russia and Muslim World.
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Burke, S. M. *Pakistan's Foreign Policy: An Historical Analysis*. London: Palgrave, 2003.

Cheema, Pervaiz Iqbal, *Pakistan's Defense Policy, 1947-58*, London: Macmillan 1990.

Dennis K.N.X., *US and Pakistan: Estranged Allies*, 2000.

Hilali, A. Z., *US-Pakistan Relationship: Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan*. London: Ashgate, 2005.

Lamb, Alastair, *Kashmir: A Disputed Legacy, 1946-1990*, Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1993.

Rais, RasulBakhsh, *War without Winners*, Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1994.

Rizvi, HasanAskari, *Pakistan and the Geostrategic Environment: A Study of Foreign Policy*, London: Macmillan and St. Martin's, 1993.

Rose, Leo E. and Noor Husain (eds.), *United States-Pakistan Relations*, Berkeley: Institute of East Asia Studies, University of California, 1985.

Sattar, Abdul, *Pakistan's Foreign Policy, 1947-2005: A Concise History*.

Shoukat Ali, *Pan-Movements in the Third World*.

Political Developments in Pakistan since 1971

Course code: HIS-635

Course Objectives: This course is the continuation of the previous course. After completing this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the constitutional and political issues and problems and the causes of the dilemma of parliamentary democracy in Pakistan.
- Comprehend the working of the administrative and political machinery
- Analyze the security dilemmas of Pakistan

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Aftermath of 1971 Debacle, Zulfikar Ali Bhutto Civilian Phase
Week 2	Election of 1977 and its Results
Week 3	Imposition of Third Martial Law Execution of Bhutto, Withdrawal of 5 th and 6 th Amendments.
Week 4	Zia Islamization Program
Week 5	MRD, 8 th Amendment and Presidential Referendum
Week 6	Partial Democracy, Muhammad Khan Junejo
Week 7	Post-Zia Civilian Governments: 1988 to 1999
Week 8	Continued
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Continued
Week 11	The Musharraf Regime October 1999 to August 2008
Week 12	Musharraf and the Legal Framework Order, 17 th Amendment
Week 13	Musharraf and 9/11
Week 14	Fall of Musharraf and Zardari Election
Week 15	Zardari Regime
Week 16	18 th Constitutional Amendment
Week 17	Elections of 2013
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Books:

Anwar, Syed. *Pakistan: Islam, Politics and National Solidarity*. Lahore: 1984.
 Burki, Shahid Javed. *Pakistan Under Bhutto, 1971-77*. Hong Kong: 1988. Callard, Keith. *Pakistan: A Political Study*. New York: 1957. Chaudhri, G.W. *Constitutional Developments in Pakistan*. London: 1963. Feldman, Herbert. *The End and the Beginning, Pakistan: 1969-71*. Karachi: 1976.
 Mahmood, Safdar. *Constitutional Foundations of Pakistan (Enlarged and Revised)*. Lahore: Jang Publishers, 1997.

Rai, Hameed A.K. *Readings in Pakistan Foreign Policy, Vols. I-II*. Lahore: N.D. Saeed, Khalid bin. *Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: 1967. Waseem, M. *Pakistan Under Martial Law, 1977-85*. Lahore: 1987. Ziring, Lawrence. *The Ayub Khan Era: Politics in Pakistan*. New York: 1971. _____. *Pakistan in 20th Century*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Semester IV

History of United States of America since the First World War

Course code: HIS-641

Course Objectives: This course is a sequel of the previous semester course. The objective is to enable the students to understand the transformation of the United States of America from a rural and agricultural republic to an urban and industrial nation domestically and its rise from a Regional Power to a Global Power in international arena. The purpose is to apprise the students about the struggle, resilience and efforts of the American people that were needed to make this transformation possible and to seek inspiration from it.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	America and World War First.
Week 02	Woodrow Wilson and his 14 points
Week 03	Great Depression
Week 04	Franklin D. Roosevelt and the New Deal
Week 05	America and World War Second.
Week 06	Truman Doctrines, Martial Plan, NATO
Week 07	Dwight David Eison Hower
Week 08	Black civil Rights Movement.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	John F. Kennedy
Week 11	Lyndon B. Johnson
Week 12	Richard Nixon
Week 13	Watergate Scandal
Week 14	Jimmy Carter
Week 15	Ronald Reagan
Week 16	George Bush Senior, Bill Clinton
Week 17	Incident of 9/11 and its Repercussions
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

David M. Kennedy and Thomas A. Bailey, *The American Pageant*. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1975.

Leinwand, *The Pageant of American History*. USA: Allyn & Bacon Inc., 1975.

Mann C Charles. 1493: *Uncovering the New World Columbus Created*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2011.

R. K. Majumdar, A. N. Srivastva, *History of United States, Vol. I, II*. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 1990. Gerald

Oscar Handlin, *The Americans: A new History of the People of United States*. Canada: Little Browne and Co. ,nd. Zinn, Howard. *A People History of American Empire*. New York: Metropolitan Books. 2008.

Europe since World War I

Course Code: HIS-642

Course Objectives: This course is a continuation of the previous course and basically designed to explain objectively the political upheavals, wars and conflicts, making and unmaking of alliances, revolutions, treaties, unifications and breakup of states in Europe since the beginning of First World War I.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	First World War: Its Causes and Effects
Week 02	The Russian Revolution: Its Causes and Significance
Week 03	Post 1st World War European Scenario, The Peace Settlements
Week 04	The Rise of Fascism, Nazism
Week 05	Britain in between the Two Wars
Week 06	France in between the Two Wars
Week 07	Germany in Between the Two Wars
Week 08	Italy in Between the Two Wars
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Second World War: Causes and effects
Week 11	Continued
Week 12	The European Movement
Week 13	The Cold War
Week 14	Disintegration of Soviet Union
Week 15	Europe Since Disintegration of Soviet Union
Week 16	Continued
Week 17	Continued
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Jannieson, A. *Leaders of the Twentieth Century*. London: 1970.
 Knapton, E. J. & Derry T. K. *The Third French Republic, 1870-1940*. London: 1966.
 Langer, William L. *An Encyclopedia of World War History*. London: 1987.
 Mukherjee, L. *A Study of European History (1453-1815)*. Calcutta: n.d.
 _____. *A Study of Modern Europe and the World (1815-1959)*. Calcutta: n.d.
 Richards, Denis. *An Illustrated History of Modern Europe (1789-1974)*. London: 1977.
 Taylor, A. J. P. *Europe: Grandeur and Decline*. Harmondsworth: 1985.
 Thompson, David. *Europe since Napoleon*. Harlow, Essex: 1983.
 Watson, Jack B. *Success in European History 1815-1941*. London: 1981.

Optional Courses

Afghanistan from 1747 to 1919

Course Code HIS-636

Course Objectives: The course will enable the students to understand the of the complexity of Afghanistan's regional politics and society, as well as its exposure to international world and their consequent interference that ultimately influenced the country socially, politically, economically and ideologically.

Course Outline and Weekly Class Plan

Week 1	Geography and Geo-political importance of Afghanistan.
Week 2	Ethnic groups and races of Afghanistan.
Week 3	Afghanistan 1707-1747.
Week 4	Ahmad Shah Abdali and the emergence of Modern Afghanistan.
Week 5	Dost Muhammad, Accession and Consolidation of Power.
Week 6	British and Russian interest in the Region (Great Game).
Week 7	The First Anglo-Afghan War (1838-1842). Causes, Events and Results.
Week 8	Amir Sher Ali Khan.
Week 9	Mid Term.
Week 10	Road to Second Anglo-Afghan War.
Week 11	Second Anglo-Afghan War. Causes, Events and Results.
Week 12	Treaty of Gandamak. Accession to power of Amir AbdurRahman.
Week 13	Amir Abdur-Rahman: Internal Administration.
Week 14	Amir AbdurRahman: Foreign Policy.
Week 15	Durand Line Agreement, 1893. Political Significance of the agreement.
Week 16	Amir Habibullah Khan (1901-18). Anglo-Russian Entente of 1907.
Week 17	Rise to power of Amir Amanullah Khan, and the Third Anglo-Afghan War 1919.
Week 18	Final term Exam

Recommended Books:

Louis Dupree, *Afghanistan*. New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1980.

General Sir George Macmunn, *Afghanistan from Darius to Amanullah*. Quetta: Gosha-i-Adab, 1977.

H. W. Bellow. *The Races of Afghanistan*. Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 1979.

Sir Percy Sykes. *A History of Afghanistan*, Vol. I. Lahore: Al-Beruni Publications, 1979.

Fletcher, Arnold. *Afghanistan: Highway of Conquest*. New York Cornell University Press, 1966.

History of Czarist Russia till 1917

Course Code: HIS-637

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to provide a solid foundation of the the Russian history and to impart its understanding in its European, Eurasian, and global contexts.

Course Outline and Weekly Class Plan

Week 01	The 16th and 17th Centuries: Coronation of Czar Ivan IV, the Terrible (1547), the Roman offs, Wars with Poland
Week 02	Westernization: Peter the Great: Elizabeth
Week 03	Catherine the Great
Week 04	Foreign Affairs in the 18th Century: The Partition of Poland
Week 05	The Napoleonic Wars (1799-1812), The Battle of Borodino (1812).
Week 06	The First Part of the 19 th Century, Serfdom and Autocracy, Turkey and Britain, The Crimean War (1854-55), The Polish Rebellion (1863-64)
Week 07	Emancipation of the Serfs (1861), The Reforms of Czar Alexander II (the Liberator), Political Movements: Marxism.
Week 08	Mid Term Exam
Week 09	Asia and the Far East (the 19th Century)
Week 10	Pan-Slavism
Week 11	Autocracy and Repression (1881-1901)
Week 12	China and Japan: The Russo-Japanese War
Week 13	Towards the First Russian Revolution (1904-1914)
Week 14	Towards World War
Week 15	The First World War
Week 16	The Revolution

Week 17	Course Presentations
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

Abbott, John Stevens Cabot. *The Empire of Russia: From the Remotest Periods to the Present Time*. New York: Mason Brothers, 1860.

Bushkovitch, Paul. *A Concise History of Russia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012.

Kohn, Hans. *Pan Slavism Its History and Ideology*. Vintage, 1960.

Lieven, Dominic. *The End of Tsarist Russia: The March to World War I and Revolution*. New York: Penguin Books, 2016.

Massie, Robert K. *Peter the Great: His Life and World*. New York: Modern Library, 2012.

McMeekin, Sean. *The Russian Origins of the First World War*. USA: 2011.

Service, Robert. *The Last of the Czars: Nicholas II and the Russian Revolution*. New York: Pegasus Books Ltd., 2017.

Radzinsky Edvard and Antonia Bouis, *Alexander II: The Last Great Tsar*. New York: Free Press, 2005.

Riasanovsky, Nicholas and Mark Steinberg. *A History of Russia*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.

Seton-Watson, Hugh. *The Russian Empire: 1801-1917*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1967.

Warner, Denis Ashton and Peggy Warner. *The Tide at Sunrise: A History of the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-05*. Routledge: Frank Cass Publishers, 2002.

Imperial China and the Advent of the Europeans

Course Code: HIS-638

Course Objectives:

The course designed will improve an understanding of the students about the autocratic rule of the Czars lasting for almost 3 and a half centuries, the emergence of Greater Russia with a focus on authoritarian conservatism and nationalism that ultimately led to the Revolutions of 1905 and 1917.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	The Geography of China, The Early Chinese Empires
Week 02	Qin and Han 221 BC - 220 AD The Han--Age of Imperialism The Legendary Hsia Dynasty The Chou-Period of the Spring and Autumn and the Period of the Warring States
Week 03	China between Empires, the Northern and the Southern Advent of European in China 1500-1600
Week 04	Portuguese traders first arrive in the country Recreational Opium/Tobacco mix first introduced to China by the Dutch

Week 05	Advent of British Imperialism 1600 Founding of The East India Company. The Royal Charter of the Company was approved by Elizabeth.
Week 06	Manchurian Qing Dynasty established in China 1644
Week 07	Continued
Week 08	Mid-Term Exam
Week 09	British Parliament bans Asian textile Imports to increase domestic production
Week 10	Chinese Tea as one of the primary Commodities in the British market First government prohibition on the distribution of Opium in China (Not heavily Enforced) British began to use Opium as a Cash Crop for both Chinese commodities and silver
Week 11	Increased Opium addicts in the Chinese bureaucracy causes concern in the Qing Courts End of the Napoleonic Wars, Britain consolidates imperial power in Asia
Week 12	Qing Court formally prohibits all imports of Opium and attempts to close the ports of Canton and Shanghai First Opium War: Qing Empire Vs. Britain and its allies in France, United States, and Russia
Week 13	Treaty of Nanjing opened the ports of Canton and Shanghai. Hong Kong became a British colony Second Opium War, Looting of the Qing Imperial palace in Beijing
Week 14	Collapse of the Qing Empire
Week 15	Causes of The Mao Revolution in China
Week 16	Revolution of 1949
Week 17	Course Presentation
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Books

Barnouin, Barbara, and Yu Changgen. *Zhou Enlai: A Political Life*. 2005.
 Benson, Linda. *China Since 1949*. New York: Rutledge, 2016.
 Chang, Jung and Jon Halliday. *Mao: The Unknown Story*. 2005.
 Davin, Delia. *Mao: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford UP, 2013.
 Dikötter, Frank. *The Tragedy of Liberation : A History of the Chinese Revolution, 1945–57*. New York: Bloomsbury Press, 2013.
 Dikötter, Frank. *Mao's Great Famine: The History of China's Most Devastating Catastrophe, 1958–62*. (London: Bloomsbury, 2010).

- Dittmer, Lowell. *China's Continuous Revolution: The Post-Liberation Epoch, 1949–1981*. California: University of California Press, 1989.
- Garver, John W. *China's Quest: The History of the Foreign Relations of the People's Republic*. USA: Oxford University Press, 2016.
- Gao, Wenqian (2007). *Zhou Enlai: The Last Perfect Revolutionary*. Translated by Rand, Peter and Lawrence R. Sullivan. New York: Public Affairs, 2007.
- Kirby, William C.; Ross, Robert S.; and Gong, Li, eds. *Normalization of U.S.-China Relations: An International History*. (: 2005).
- MacFarquhar, Roderick and Fairbank, John K., eds. *The Cambridge History of China. Vol. 15: The People's Republic, Part 2: Revolutions within the Chinese Revolution, 1966–1982*. : Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- Pantsov, Alexander and Steven I. Levine. *Deng Xiaoping : A Revolutionary Life*. Oxford University Press, (2015).
- Pantsov, Alexander, With Steven I Levine. *Mao: The Real Story*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 2012.
- Walder, Andrew G. *China under Mao: A Revolution Derailed* (Harvard University Press, 2015).
- Wang, Jing. *High Culture Fever: Politics, Aesthetics, and Ideology in Deng's China* (1996).

Religion and Politics in Pakistan

Course Code: HIS-639

Course Objectives:

The objectives of the course are to explain the Islamic foundation of Pakistan and problems which were faced during constitution making process. Furthermore the role of Religion in constitution making and even afterwards the interference of the Islamic elements in the state affairs will be highlighted.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	Background of two nations theory, Two nation theory, the Jam'at-i-Islami-Maududi-the official history of the Jamat'at, Maududi's political theory: prepetition Maududi-Maududi and the creation of Pakistan.
Week 02	A Birth of an Islamic State, objective resolution, the demand of an Islamic state.
Week 03	The views of the Board of <i>Talimat-i-Islamia</i>
Week 04	The interim report, secularism, modernist apology for Secularism, the inactivity of the Ulema, Foreign Affairs and report of the Board of Talima-i- Islamia-the interim report of the Basic Principles Committee
Week 05	The suggestions of the Ulema, religious opposition to the interim Report- the Board of Talimat and the Ulema- The January 1951, conference of the Ulema- The Board and the Suggestions sub- Committee-The Decisions of the Suggestions Sub-committee- the gains of the Ulema.
Week 06	Liaqat Ali Khan: the final phase- Nazimuddin: Pakistan's second Prime Minister- Divide and rule, Reaction of the Punjab- the basic principal committee report
Week 07	The Ahmadiyya controversy and its consequences, the religious constitutional issue reopened- the Ahmadiya-Ahrar- Jama'at-i-Islami-the Ulema-additional suggestions of the Board of Talimat-i- Islamia- The Basic Principle Committee and the Ahmadi Question
Week	The Ulema Boards –Jamaat attempts at closer cooperation with <i>Ulema</i> , the meeting

08	of the <i>Ulema</i> and the Muslim parties convention, Disturbances in Punjab
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Interim Constitution, the dominance of Secularism
Week 11	Islamic constitution, renewed activity of the Ulema, the select Committee of the Parliamentary Party –the consideration of the report, opposition
Week 12	Islamic provisions of 1956, 1962 and 1972 constitutions
Week 13	Islamization of Law, Zia’s Islamization
Week 14	The Role of Religious parties in Politics
Week 15	Taliban or terrorists’ anti state activities
Week 16	Terrorists’ Insurgency in Swat
Week 17	Government’s action against the Taliban
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

Leonard Binder, *Religion and Politics in Pakistan*. Los Angless: University of California Press, 1961.

Ishtiaq Ahmed, *The Concept of an Islamic State: An Analysis of the Ideological Controversy in Pakistan* (: St. Martin's Press, 1987.

Afzal, M. Rafique. *Pakistan: History and Politics 1947-1971*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Aziz, K.K. *The Making of Pakistan: A Study in Nationalism*. Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications. 2009.

Ahmad, Manzooruddin. 1967. “The political role of the ‘ulama’ in the Indo-Pakistan sub-continent.” *Islamic Studies*, 6(4): 327-354.

Haqqani, Hussain. 2004-05. “The role of Islam in Pakistan’s future.” *Washington Quarterly*, 28(1): 85-96.

Haqqani, Hussain. 2005. *Pakistan: Between Mosque and Military*. Washington: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

Hashmi, Arshi Saleem. 2009. “Pakistan: politics, religion & extremism.” IPCS research paper no. 21. New Delhi: Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies.

Jackson, Roy. *Mawlana Maududi and Political Islam: Authority and the Islamic State*. New York: Rutledge, 2011.

Kazimi, M.R. *A Concise History of Pakistan*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2009.

Malik, Anas. *Political Survival in Pakistan: Beyond Ideology*. New York: Rutledge, 2011.

Mehdi, Tahir. *Religious Minorities in Pakistan’s Elections*. Karachi: Church World Service Pakistan/Afghanistan, 2012.

Nasr, Seyyed Vali Reza. *The Vanguard of Islamic Revolution: The Jama’at-i-Islami of Pakistan*. New York: I.B. Tauris Publishers. 1994.

Afghanistan since 1919

Course Code: HIS-644

Course Objectives: The course will enable the students to understand the of the complexity of Afghanistan's regional politics and society, as well as its exposure to international world and their consequent interference that ultimately influenced the country socially, politically, economically and ideologically.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	King Amanullah Khan. (1919-29). Reforms and Downfall
Week 02	War of Independence Or Third Anglo-Afghan War, 1919. Events and Results. Ghazi Habibullah Khan (Bacha-I-Saqau) 1929. Political significance
Week 03	Nadir Shah (1929-33) Consolidation and Reforms. The fall of Constitutional Monarchy. Factors and Consequences.
Week 04	Sardar Mohammad Daud Khan. Political Career and Rise to power. Administration and Reforms. Cold War and the Road towards the Third Great Game.
Week 05	Foreign Policy of Afghanistan under Daud. USSR, USA and Pakistan. Rise of Socialism in Afghanistan. Saur Revolution. Causes and Consequences.
Week 06	Years Of Turmoil and anarchy.(1977-79) The Soviet Invasion of Afghanistan.(December,1979) Afghanistan: The Theatre of New Great Game.
Week 07	The Resistance and Rise Of Jihadi Organizations. Brief Account of Resistance; Jihadi Organizations and its Leaders. Pakistan's Afghan Policy. Interest and role.
Week 08	Iran's Afghan Policy: Interest and Role. Years of Occupation. Soviet Atrocities.
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Najibullah Khan. Rise and fall. Peace Process, Geneva Accord and the Withdrawal of Soviet Troops.
Week 11	The Provisional Administration and Road to Civil War. Afghan Civil War. Causes and effects. Rise of Taliban to Power.
Week 12	Afghanistan under Taliban: Internal Policy and administration. Ethnic and religious minorities under Taliban. Foreign Policy of Afghanistan under Taliban.
Week 13	September 11, 2001: Terrorism; Al-Qaida and Taliban. US Invasion of Afghanistan and the fall of Taliban.
Week 14	Bonn Convention and the provisional administration of Hamid Karzai.
Week 15	Resistance and violence: Al-Qaida and Taliban. The Presidential elections.
Week 16	Afghanistan under Hamid Karzai: Home and Foreign policy
Week 17	Previous Lectures Review
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books:

- Barfield, Thomas. *Afghanistan: A Cultural and Political History*. Oxford: Princeton University Press, 1950.
- Bhasin, V. K. *Soviet Intervention in Afghanistan: its Background and implications*. New Delhi: S. Chand and Company, n. d.
- Dupree, Louis. *Afghanistan*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2002.
- Emadi, Hafizullah. *Dynamics of Political Developments in Afghanistan: The British, Russian and American Invasions*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 2010.
- Fraser-Tytler, William Kerr. *Afghanistan: a Study of Political Development in Central and South Asia*. London: Oxford University Press, 1967.
- Fuller, Graham E. *Central Asia: The New Geopolitics*. Santa Monica: Rand Publishers, n.d.
- Ghani, Dr. Abdul. *A Brief Political History of Afghanistan*. Lahore: Najaf Publishers, 1989.
- Gregorian, Vartan. *The Emergence of Modern Afghanistan: Politics of Reform and Modernization*. Stanford, California, Stanford University Press, 1969.
- Jalalzai, Musa Khan. *Sectarianism and Ethnic Violence in Afghanistan*. Lahore: Vanguard Books, 1996.
- Maley, William. *Fundamentalism Reborn? Afghanistan and the Taliban*. Lahore: Vanguard Books, 1988.
- Nojomi, Neamatollah. *The Rise of the Taliban in Afghanistan: Mass Mobilization, Civil War and the Future of the Region*. New York: Palgrave Publications, 2002.
- Saikal, Amin. *Modern Afghanistan: A History of Struggle and Survival*. London: I.B.Tauris & Co Ltd., 2004.
- Tanner, Stephen. *Afghanistan: A Military History from Alexander the Great to the Fall of Taliban*. US: Da Capo Press, 2003.

History of USSR since the Bolshevik Revolution**Course Code: HIS-645****Course Objectives:**

The course emphasizes on the Russian Revolution of 1917 one of the most explosive political events of the 20th century that replaced the Romanov dynasty and their Imperial rule with that of the revolutionary Communists. The course will further elaborate the Cold war politics between United States and Soviet Russia and the final disintegration of this largest Communist entity.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	The revolution and Civil War 1917, Causes of the revolution, Formation of the Soviet government
Week 02	Civil war, Foreign intervention and end of the war
Week 03	The era of new economic policy, 1921-27, New economic policy and reconstruction
Week 04	The Communist International Congress, Foreign relations, struggle within the communist party.
Week 05	The First Five year Plan-1928-23. The Agrarian & Industrial Revolutions,

Week 06	Soviet Foreign Policy 1928-32, Russia at the Cross Roads, 1933-39.
Week 07	The Rise of Hitler and its impact on Soviet Foreign Policy, the Constitution of 1936 the Great Purge 1936-38. The Munich Agreement 1938, the Soviet German non aggression pact. The second world war, 1939-45.
Week 08	Mid-Term Exam
Week 09	The Tensions of peace 1945-53. The post war social and economic problems. Cold War
Week 10	The iron curtain, the Berlin crisis, the Conference of Malta and Potsdam, the fourth five year plan
Week 11	Russia and the people republic of China,
Week 12	Soviet American conflict, the UNO, The Korean war,
Week 13	Death of Stalin, Khrushchev era: Nikity Sergeyevich becomes the Chairman of the Council of the Ministers of the USSR in March 1958. Cuban Missile Crisis, Détente.
Week 14	Brezhnev era: The Soviet Afghan War, 1979
Week 15	Mikhail Gorbachev, Soviet Disintegration, 1991
Week 16	Vladimir Putin era
Week 17	Course Presentation
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Readings:

Carr, E. H. A *History of Soviet Russia: The Bolshevik Revolution, 1917-1923, Vol. I, II, and III*. New York: The MacMillan Company, 1985.

Dullin, David J. *The Rise of Russia in Asia*. Hesperides Press, 2008.

Hazard, J. N. *The Soviet System of Government*. University of Chicago Press (Cambridge University Press), 1957.

Lailey, T. A. *America Faces Russian: Russian American Relations from early time to today*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press. 1950

Lenczowsky, George. *Russian & the West in Iran: A Study in Big Power Rivalry*. New York: Cornell University Press, 1949.

Marriat, J. A. R. *Anglo-Russian Relations*. U. K.: Methuen & Co. Ltd., 1944.

McClellan, Woodford. *Russia: A History of the Soviet Period*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1990.

Seten-Watson, Hugh. *The Decline of Imperial Russia*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger. 1952.

Von-Rauch, George. *A History of Soviet Russia*. Trans. Peter and Annette Jacobsohn. London: Frederick A. Praeger, 1957.

Wren, Melvin C. *The Course of Russian History*. Eugene: Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2008.

The People Republic of China since 1949

Course Code: HIS-646

Course Objectives:

This course is specially designed to make the students understand about the modern history and politics of China and enhance their level of understanding regarding Chinese internal and external issues.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 01	Mao Zedong's era, Domestic Policy: Mao's three proclaimed tasks : 1. national unity; 2. social and economic change; 3. freedom from foreign interference.
Week 02	PRC-U.S, PRC-Soviet Relations, Invasion of Tibet, Korean War and its impacts
Week 03	1953-58 – First Five-Year Plan, Mao undertakes instant industrialization of China
Week 04	Sept. 27, 1954 – Mao becomes President of PRC, 1956-1965: The Sino-Soviet Split and the Evolution of an Independent Foreign Policy, 1958 – Great Leap Forward (Second Five-Year Plan)
Week 05	June-Nov., 1962 – Sino-Indian War, USSR supports India, China wins Aksai Chin border region
Week 06	Oct. 16, 1964 – China tests first nuclear weapon at Lop Nur
Week 07	May 16, 1966-1976 – Cultural Revolution, social and political upheaval in reaction against Liu and Deng
Week 08	Jan 1967 – Red Guards' besiegement of Soviet Embassy in Beijing June 14, 1967 – China tests first hydrogen bomb ("H-bomb")
Week 09	Mid-Term Examination
Week 10	Lin Biao and the Gang of Four 1964, July 1971 – Henry Kissinger visits Beijing, Feb. 1972 – President Nixon visits Beijing, Shanghai Communiqué signed.
Week 11	1974– Mao loses ability to speak coherently due to ALS or motor neuron disease, 1975 – Chiang Kai-shek dies in Taiwan, the End of the Cultural Revolution and death of Mao, Hua Guofeng succeeds him, 1976 – Jiang Qing and other members of "Gang of Four" arrested
Week 12	The Death of Zhou Enlai , 1976–1989: Rise of Deng Xiaoping and economic reforms
Week 13	Recovery in the 1990s, Restoring economic stability and growth
Week 14	1996-Present Relations between mainland China and Taiwan become increasingly tense, 1997, Return of Hong Kong and Macau to china
Week 15	Economic development under Premier <u>Zhu Rongji</u> ,
Week 16	in 1990s PRC embittered relations with US.
Week 17	Developments since 2000 till date
Week 18	Final Term Examination

Recommended Books

- Barnouin, Barbara, and Yu Changgen. *Zhou Enlai: A Political Life*. 2005.
- Benson, Linda. *China Since 1949*. New York: Rutledge, 2016.
- Chang, Jung and Jon Halliday. *Mao: The Unknown Story*. 2005.
- Davin, Delia. *Mao: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford UP, 2013.
- Dikötter, Frank. *The Tragedy of Liberation : A History of the Chinese Revolution, 1945–57*. New York: Bloomsbury Press, 2013.
- Dikötter, Frank. *Mao's Great Famine: The History of China's Most Devastating Catastrophe, 1958–62*. (London: Bloomsbury, 2010).
- Dittmer, Lowell. *China's Continuous Revolution: The Post-Liberation Epoch, 1949–1981*. California: University of California Press, 1989.
- Garver, John W. *China's Quest: The History of the Foreign Relations of the People's Republic*. USA:Oxford University Press, 2016.
- Gao, Wenqian (2007). *Zhou Enlai: The Last Perfect Revolutionary*. Translated by Rand, Peter and Lawrence R. Sullivan. New York: Public Affairs, 2007.
- Kirby, William C.; Ross, Robert S.; and Gong, Li, eds. *Normalization of U.S.-China Relations: An International History*. (: 2005).
- MacFarquhar, Roderick and Fairbank, John K., eds. *The Cambridge History of China. Vol. 15: The People's Republic, Part 2: Revolutions within the Chinese Revolution, 1966–1982*. : Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- Pantsov, Alexander and Steven I. Levine. *Deng Xiaoping : A Revolutionary Life*. Oxford University Press, (2015).
- Pantsov, Alexander, With Steven I Levine. *Mao: The Real Story*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 2012.
- Walder, Andrew G. *China under Mao: A Revolution Derailed* (Harvard University Press, 2015).
- Wang, Jing. *High Culture Fever: Politics, Aesthetics, and Ideology in Deng's China* (1996).

History of International Relations since 1945

Course Code: HIS-647

Course Objectives: This course is aimed to make students aware of major history events of International Relations. It includes many topics, which are of great importance for students' understanding of international relations and politics. It would also help in linking the current politics with the events in the past. The course would help them improve analytical skills of the students, broaden their mental horizon, which in turn would help them understand the politics that prevail in the country and its relations with current international politics.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Brief survey of Post First World War Period Marxism and the Soviet Union
Week 2	Italy and Fascism, Germany and Nazism,
Week 3	The second World War, United Nations Organization its different organs and its role in the world. Arms control and disarmament.
Week 4	The cold war. Role of ideologies in international relations: Islam, Christianity,
Week 5	Nationalism, Imperialism
Week 6	Communism. Regionalism

Week 7	The Arab League, CENTO, NATO, European Economic Community,
Week 8	Cominform, Comencon, Warsaw Pact, the ANZUS Pact, SEATO.
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	The Middle East: Palestine issue,
Week 11	Israel and the Arab world, Lebanon Crisis,
Week 12	Oil Diplomacy, Islamic Revolution of Iran, its nature and impact on other countries, politics of the Persian gulf.
Week 13	Organization of Islamic conference nonaligned movement, ASEAN.
Week 14	Major issue of the world: New- colonialism,
Week 15	Cuba, Nicaraguan, Namibia, Elsalvador, Korea, Vietnam, Kampuchea, Afghanistan,
Week 16	Sino-Soviet conflict-Gorbachev role in world politics.
Week 17	Continued.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Books:

Al-Sadr, Ayatullah Baqir. Introduction to Islamic Political System. New York: 1982.
 Bangash, Dr. Ghulam Taqi. Iran-Iraq Relations. Peshawar: 1993.
 Borisov, OB and BT Koloskov. Sino-Soviet Relations. 1945-73. Moscow: 1975.
 Bown, Cand P Mooney. Cold war to Détente. 1945-1980. London: 1981.
 Frankel, Joesph. International Relations in a Changing world. Oxford: 1979.
 Craebnet, Norman A, ed. The Cold war: A conflict of ideology and power. Lexington, Massachusetts, Toronto: 1976.
 Halliday, Fred. The Cold war. Britain: `1984. Kennedy, Paul. The Rise and Fall of the Great Powers. New York: 1987.

Muslim in Spain (712-1492)

Course Code: HIS-648

Course Objectives: The Study of this course, the student will be able to realize the richness of Muslim Culture and intellectual effervescence and will help him in understanding the political ideals and administrative style of the rulers of Muslim Spain. Lastly, the study will the causes and effects of the defeat and banishment of Muslims from Spain.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Spain on the eve of Muslim Conquest Social, religious, political and economic conditions of the Gothic Kingdom
Week 2	Conquest of Spain under Walid Causes of Muslim Success. Spain under Muslim governors, Attempt at Expansion of Muslim Borders towards Southern

	France, Battles of Toulouse and Tours,
Week 3	Tribal and Racial Jealousies and Civil War. Advent of Abdur Rahman I
Week 4	Establishment of Independent Umayyad Empire Abdur Rahman I: His Character and Achievements.
Week 5	Consolidation of Umayyads Hisham I: Internal policy, Growth of Maliki Fiqah Hakam I: His Relations with Theologians, Wars and Rebellions, His Army and Navy, Character and Achievements.
Week 6	Abdur Rahman II: His Character and Achievements, His Court and Wars with the Christians, Foreign Policy, Cultural and Literary Activities.
Week 7	Weakening of Umayyad Rule in Spain Muhammad I, Al-Maundhir and Abdullah: Position of the Non-Muslims, Rebellion in Toledo, Rise of the Banu Qais in Saragossa, Rebellions of the Ibn Marwan and Ibn Hafsun. Their Character.
Week 8	Rise of Independent and Semi-Independent States Interaction of Islam and Christianity, and expansion of Christian North Spread of Feudal Practices
Week 9	Mid Term Exam
Week 10	Reassertion of Umayyad Rule in Spain Abdur Rahman III: Restoration of Law and Order, Hegemony over Christian North, complete control of Peninsula, territorial expansion in North Africa
Week 11	the Fatimids, Assumption of the title of Caliph and its significance, Prosperity and Growth of Culture, Administration and Achievements.
Week 12	Hakam II: Foreign Policy, Relations with North Africa, Scholarly Pursuits. Patron of Art and Letters, University of Cordova, Public Libraries. Development of Architecture. His Character and Achievements.
Week 13	Later Umayyads Rise of Hajib al-Mansur under Hisham II, Relations with Courtiers and the Theologians, Military Organization and Wars, Achievements.
Week 14	Decline and Fall of the Umayyads of Spain Disintegration of Umayyad Empire Causes of Decline
Week 15	Administration of Spain under Umayyads
Week 16	Cultural and Intellectual Developments during the Umayyads
Week 17	Influence of Islamic Culture on Europe and its place in the history of culture

	and civilization.
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Books:

- Ali, Syed Ameer. *A Short History of Saracens*. Lahore: 1977.
- Annayat Ullah, M. *Andalus Ka Tarikhi Jugrafiya*. Islamabad: Muqtadra Qumi Zaban. 1986.
- Bertrand, Louis. *The History of Spain*. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 2010.
- Carr, Matthew. *Blood and Faith: The Purging of Muslim Spain*. London: C. Hurst & Co. Ltd. 2010.
- Collins, Roger. *The Arab Conquest of Spain 710-797*. UK: Blackwell. Oxford, 1989.
- Drayson, Elizabeth. *The Moor's Last Stand: How Seven Centuries of Muslim Rule in Spain Came to an End*. London: Profile Books Ltd., 2017.
- Hitti, P. K. *History of the Arabs*. London: Macmillan & Co Ltd, 1960.
- Imamuddin, S. M. *A Political History of Muslim Spain*. Dacca, 1961,
- Lane-Poole, S. *The Moore in Spain*. Baltimore: Black Classic Press, 1996.
- Miranda. A. H. *The Iberian Peninsula and Sicily*. The Cambridge History of Islam, Eds. P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- Watt, W. M. *A History of Islamic Spain*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1967.
- Shaikh, Ain Qaf. *Dastan-e-Andulus*. Jamshoro: Institute of Sindhology (University of Sindh), 1975

History of the Umayyad and Abbasid Dynasties (661-750 AD)

Course Code: HIS-649

Course Objectives:

After studying this course, the students will be to understand the transformation from Khilafat-e-Rashida to autocratic/ monarchical system of government. It will help comprehend the administrative setup and expansionist policies pursued by the Umayyads, and the religio-political trends and cultural and intellectual developments of the period.

COURSE OUTLINE AND WEEKLY CLASS PLAN

Week 1	Amir Muawiyah (661-680 AD): Consolidation of Umayyad Rule, His career and character.
Week 2	Yazid bin Muawiya (680-683 AD): Conflict with Hazrat Imam Hussain, Tragedy of Karbala, its effects and significance in the history of Islam, career and character of Yazid. Marwan bin Hakam (683-685 AD), Accession of Marwan, Battle of Marj-e-Rahat, Consolidation of his rule, character and policies.
Week 3	Abdul Malik bin Marwan (685-705 AD) His accession, Abdul Malik as the real founder of Umayyad Dynasty. His administrative policies and reforms, Vocalization of Quran, Abdul Malik's character and achievements.

Week 4	Walid bin Abdul Malik (705-715 AD) His accession and expansion of Umayyad Empire in Asia, Africa and Europe. Al-Walid's administrative policies, reforms, character and achievements.
Week 5	Sulaiman bin Abdul Malik (715-717 AD) His policy towards renowned Muslim Generals, Siege of Constantinople, his character and policies. Umar bin Abdul Aziz (717-720 AD) Role as the 'Fifth Pious Caliph', Administrative, Economic and Religious reforms.
Week 6	Yazid-II (720-724 AD), Hisham (724-749 AD): Important events, and issues.
Week 7	The Abbasid Movement.
Week 8	Downfall of the Umayyads: Causes of the fall of Ummayyads.
Week 9	Mid-term Exam
Week 10	Establishment of Abbasid Caliphate The Abbasid Propaganda: Role of Abu Muslim Khurasani, Death of Ibrahim and nomination of Al-Saffah as Imam, Revolt in Khurasan, Fall of the Umayyads and establishment of Abbasid Caliphate. Abu-al-Abbas Abdullah (749-754 AD) The Khilafat of Abu-al Abbas Abdullah Al-Saffah. His Estimate as founder of Abbasid Dynasty.
Week 11	Abu Jafar Al-Mansur (754-775 AD) Revolt of Abdullah ibn Ali. Murder of Abu Muslim Khursani. Foundation of Baghdad. Political Turmoil in Khurasan. Appearance of Muhammad and Ibrahim. Nomination of Mahdi. African Rebellion. Roman inroads. His administration and reforms. Mansur's character and achievements.
Week 12	Al-Mahdi (775-785 AD) Appearance of Muqanna in Khorasan. Byzantine inroads. The Zindiqiya Movement. Their estimate. Al-Hadi (785-786 AD)
Week 13	Harun al-Rashid (786-809 AD): His accession, the Barmakis, their rise and fall. Nomination of Amin and Mamun as successors to the Caliphate, War with the Byzantines.
Week 14	Mamun al- Rashid (813-833 AD) War of succession. Disorder in Baghdad. Appointment of Tahir as Viceroy of the East. Religious Policy, and Intellectual Activities. Role of the Turks. Religious policy. His character.
Week 15	Later Abbasids: Buwahids, and Seljuqs.
Week 16	Continued

Week 17	Decline of Abbasid Dynasty
Week 18	Final Exam

Recommended Books

Black, Anthony. *The History of Islamic Political Thought: From the Prophet to the Present*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2011.

Hamidullah, *The Muslim Conduct of State*. Lahore: 1977.

Hawting, G. R. *The First Dynasty of Islam: The Umayyad Caliphate A.D. 661–750*. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1987.

Hawting, G. R. “Umayyads.” In *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill, 2002.

Hitti, Philip K.. *History of the Arabs*, 10th edn. New York: St. Martin’s Press (Palgrave MacMillan Ltd.), 2002.

Holt, P. M. *Cambridge History of Islam*. Cambridge: 1970.

Hourani, Albert. *History of the Arab Peoples*. Harvard University Press, 1991.

Hussaini, S. A. Q., *Arab Administration*. Delhi: Idarah-i-Adabiyat-i-Delli, 2009.

Hussaini, S. A. Q. *Constitution of the Arab Empire*. Lahore: Sh. Muhammad Ashraf, 1954

Shaban, M. A., *Islamic History: A New Interpretation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1976.

Watt, Montgomery. *Islamic Political Thought: The Basic Concepts*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1968.



SHAHEED BENAZIR BHUTTO WOMEN UNIVERSITY PESHAWAR

Requirement to opt the Research Project/Internship/Optional Subjects

Students after completion of 6th semester BS (4years) program can opt for Research project/internship/optional subjects

CRITERIA TO OPT THE RESEARCH PROJECT/ OPTIONALSUBJECTS

RESEARCH PROJECT

Research project will be opted by students in the final year (7th & 8th) under the guidance of a supervisor. Research project have a total of 6-credit hrs. Minimum requirement for the research will be 3:00 CGPA.

SUMMARIES FOR MEETING OF BOARD OF STUDIES

ITEM No:1 ONE MEMBER FROM EACH BOARD OF STUDIES: WITHIN THE FACULTY TO BE NOMINATED BY BOARD OF STUDIES CONCERNED ON BOARD OF FACULTIES

1. Under the provision of section 3(1)(iv) of SBBWUP Constitution, functions and powers of Authorities of the university statutes-2016'', the Board of faculties inter alia consists of:

"3. Board of Faculties

(1) There shall be a board of each faculty, which shall consist of the following

(iv) *One member from each board of studies; within the faculty to be nominated by board of studies concerned''.*

The case is place before the members of board of studies for nomination.

Dr.Prof Razia Sultana
Professor
Department of History
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University, Peshawar

Dr. Jehanzeb Khalil
Professor
Department of History
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University, Peshawar

Ms. Motia
Lecturer (Regular),
Department of History
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University, Peshawar

Ms. Hina Bahadur
Lecturer (Regular)
Department of History
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University, Peshawar

Ms. Hera Fida
Lecturer (Contract)
Department of History
Shaheed Benazir Bhutto Women University, Peshawar

Ms. Fatima Asghar
Lecturer (Contract)

**ITEM #2: STANDING LIST OF SUBJECTS EXPERTS RECOMMENDED BY THE
RELEVANT BOARD OF STUDIES FOR SELECTION BOARD**

1. Under the provision of section 7(2) & 7(7) of SBBWUP Constitution, functions and powers of Authorities of the university statutes-2016'', the Selection board inter alia consists o

7. Selection Board

- (2) In selecting candidates for the post of Lecturers, Assistant Professors, Associates Professors and professors, the selection board shall co-opt consult up to three subject experts to be nominated by the vice chancellor from the standing list of subject experts recommended by the relevant board of studies.
 - (7) In selecting candidate for the post of Professor and Associate Professor the selection board shall consider report form three revivers in the subject concerned, to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor from a standing list of experts, recommended by the relevant board of studies and revised from time to time.''
2. The case is place before the members of board of studies for nomination.

**STANDING LIST OF SUBJECT EXPERTS RECOMMENDED BY THE
REVLEVENT BOARD OF STUDIES FOR SELECTION BOARD**

Prof.Dr. Syyed Minhaj ul Hassan
Dean of faculty of Arts and Humanities
Department of History
University of Peshawar
Phone: 0341-4658044,
Email: minhaj@uop.edu.pk

Dr. Salman Bangash
Head of Department of History
University of Peshawar

Phone: 0334-59031313
Email:salmanbangash@uop.edu.pk

Dr. Amanullah Khan
Department of History
Quaid Azam University, Islamabad
Phone: 0333-5732654
Email:amkhan@qau.edu.pk

ITEM # 3 A PANEL RECOMMENDED BY THE CONCERNED BOARD OF STUDIES FOR SCRUTINY AND QUANTIFICATION COMMITTEE

1. Under the provision of section 3(1) (r) of ‘‘SBBWUP Teachers Appointment and scale of pay statutes-2016, the method of Appointment shall consist of the following:

‘‘3. Method of Appointment

- (1) (r). *There shall be a scrutiny and quantification committee comprising of concerned dean of the faculty, concerned chairperson/HOD, Director/Principles, two subject experts to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor from a panel recommended by the concerned board of studies and deputy or assistant registrar meeting will be secretary of the committee.*

The case is placed before the members of Board of studies for nominations

**A PANEL RECOMMENDED BY THE CONCERNED BOARD OF STUDIES FOR
SCRUTINY AND QUANTIFICATION COMMITTEE**

2. Under the provision of section 3(1) (r) of ‘SBBWUP Teachers Appointment and scale of pay statutes-2016, the method of Appointment shall consist of the following:

‘3. Method of Appointment

- (2) (r). *There shall be a scrutiny and quantification committee comprising of concerned dean of the faculty, concerned chairperson/HOD, Director/Principles, two subject experts to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor from a panel recommended by the concerned board of studies and deputy or assistant registrar meeting will be secretary of the committee.*

Prof.Dr. Syyed Minhaj ul Hassan
Dean of faculty of Social Sciences
Department of History
University of Peshawar
Phone: 0341-4658044,
Email: minhaj@uop.edu.pk

Dr. Salman Bangash
Head of Department of History
University of Peshawar

Phone: 0334-59031313
Email:salmanbangash@uop.edu.pk

Dr. Amanullah Khan
Department of History
Quaid Azam University, Islamabad
Phone: 0333-5732654
Email:amkhan@qau.edu.pk

Annexure-D

ITEM # 4 ONE SUBJECT EXPERTS TO BE NOMINATED BY THE VICE CHANCELLOR FROM THE PROPOSED IST OF EXPERT APPROVED THE BOARD OF STUDIES OF THE CONCERNED DEPARTMENT /INSTITUTE

1. Under the provision of Annexure-E, sub section 5(1)(4) appended to section 3(1)(g) of ‘‘SBBWUP Teachers Appointment and scale of pay statutes-2016, the screening test and demonstration committee shall consist of the following:

‘‘5. Screening test and demonstration

(1). *Screening test and demonstration shall be conducted for appointment in BPS-18(Lecturer) by the screening test & demonstration committee or through some other organization (to conduct only test) as approved by the competent authority (Vice Chancellor). The screening & demonstration committee shall consist of following;*

4. One subject expert to be nominated by the vice chancellor from the proposed list of experts approved by the board of studies of the concerned department/institute’’.

2. The case is placed before the members of Board of studies for nominations

**ONE SUBJECT EXPERT TO BE NOMINATED BY THE VICE CHANCELLOR
FROM THE PROPOSED LIST OF EXPERTS APPROVED BY THE BOARD
OF STUDIES OF THE CONCERNED DEPARTMENT/INSTITUTE**

Prof.Dr. Siyyed Minhaj ul Hassan
Dean of faculty of Social Sciences
Department of History
University of Peshawar
Phone: 0341-4658044,
Email: minhaj@uop.edu.pk

Dr. Salman Bangash
Head of Department of History
University of Peshawar

Phone: 0334-59031313
Email:salmanbangash@uop.edu.pk

Dr. Amanullah Khan
Department of History
Quaid Azam University, Islamabad
Phone: 0333-5732654
Email:amkhan@qau.edu.pk